

# Asset Management Plan 2013 - 2023

Publicly disclosed in March 2013



## Contents

0. SUN	MMARY <sup>[A3.1]</sup>	5
0.1	BACKGROUND AND OBJECTIVES	5
0.2	DETAILS OF THE ASSETS.	
0.3	Proposed Service Levels	
0.4	DEVELOPMENT PLANS	
0.5	MANAGING THE ASSET'S LIFECYCLE	
0.6	CAPABILITY TO DELIVER	9
0.7	RISK MANAGEMENT	10
0.8	FUNDING THE BUSINESS	10
0.9	PROCESSES AND SYSTEMS	
0.10	PERFORMANCE AND IMPROVEMENT	
0.11	FEEDBACK AND COMMENTS	10
1. BAC	CKGROUND AND OBJECTIVES <sup>[A3.2]</sup>	11
1.1	PURPOSE OF THE ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN <sup>[A3.3.1]</sup>	
1.2	INTERACTION WITH OTHER GOALS AND DRIVERS	
1.3	KEY PLANNING DOCUMENTS <sup>[A3.3.3, 3.3.4]</sup>	
1.4	INTERACTION OF GOALS/STRATEGIES PERIOD COVERED BY THE ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN <sup>[A3.4, 3.5]</sup>	
1.5	PERIOD COVERED BY THE ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN <sup>8 (3, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10</sup>	
1.6	STAKEHOLDER INTERESTS <sup>[A3.6]</sup>	
1.7	ACCOUNTABILITIES FOR ASSET MANAGEMENT	
1.8		
2. DET	TAILS OF THE ASSETS <sup>[A4]</sup>	25
2.1	DISTRIBUTION AREA	25
2.1	NETWORK CONFIGURATION	
2.2	AGE AND CONDITION OF EIL'S ASSETS BY CATEGORY	
2.4	JUSTIFYING THE ASSETS	
<b>2</b> . <del>7</del>		
	- IAE 91	
3. PRC	OPOSED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A5, 8]</sup>	53
<b>3. PRC</b> 3.1		
	CREATING SERVICE LEVELS CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A7.1]</sup>	53 54
3.1	OPOSED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A5, 8]</sup> CREATING SERVICE LEVELS. CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A7.1]</sup> REGULATORY SERVICE LEVELS.	53 54
3.1 3.2	CREATING SERVICE LEVELS CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A7.1]</sup>	53 54 57
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4	CREATING SERVICE LEVELS CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A7.1]</sup> REGULATORY SERVICE LEVELS JUSTIFYING THE SERVICE LEVELS	53 54 57 59
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4	CREATING SERVICE LEVELS CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A7.1]</sup> REGULATORY SERVICE LEVELS JUSTIFYING THE SERVICE LEVELS	
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 <b>4. DEV</b> 4.1	CREATING SERVICE LEVELS CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A7.1]</sup> REGULATORY SERVICE LEVELS JUSTIFYING THE SERVICE LEVELS	
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 <b>4. DEV</b> 4.1 4.2	CREATING SERVICE LEVELS. CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A7.1]</sup> . REGULATORY SERVICE LEVELS. JUSTIFYING THE SERVICE LEVELS	
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 <b>4. DEV</b> 4.1 4.2 4.3	CREATING SERVICE LEVELS. CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A7.1]</sup> . REGULATORY SERVICE LEVELS. JUSTIFYING THE SERVICE LEVELS	
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 <b>4. DEV</b> 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4	CREATING SERVICE LEVELS. CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A7.1]</sup> . REGULATORY SERVICE LEVELS. JUSTIFYING THE SERVICE LEVELS	
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 <b>4. DEV</b> 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5	CREATING SERVICE LEVELS. CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A7.1]</sup> . REGULATORY SERVICE LEVELS. JUSTIFYING THE SERVICE LEVELS <b>VELOPMENT PLANS<sup>[A11]</sup></b> . PLANNING APPROACH AND CRITERIA <sup>[A11.1, 11.2]</sup> . PRIORITISATION METHODOLOGY <sup>[A11.7</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.3)] NETWORK DEVELOPMENT OPTIONS POLICIES FOR DISTRIBUTED GENERATION <sup>[A11.12]</sup> . USE OF NON-ASSET SOLUTIONS <sup>[A11.12]</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.2.1)]	
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 4. DEV 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6	CREATING SERVICE LEVELS. CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A7.1]</sup> . REGULATORY SERVICE LEVELS. JUSTIFYING THE SERVICE LEVELS <b>VELOPMENT PLANS<sup>[A11]</sup></b> . PLANNING APPROACH AND CRITERIA <sup>[A11.1, 11.2]</sup> . PRIORITISATION METHODOLOGY <sup>[A11.7</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.3)] NETWORK DEVELOPMENT OPTIONS POLICIES FOR DISTRIBUTED GENERATION <sup>[A11.12]</sup> . USE OF NON-ASSET SOLUTIONS <sup>[A11.12]</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.2.1)]	
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 4. DEV 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7	CREATING SERVICE LEVELS. CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A7.1]</sup> . REGULATORY SERVICE LEVELS. JUSTIFYING THE SERVICE LEVELS <b>VELOPMENT PLANS<sup>[A11]</sup></b> . PLANNING APPROACH AND CRITERIA <sup>[A11.1, 11.2]</sup> . PRIORITISATION METHODOLOGY <sup>[A11.7</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.3)] NETWORK DEVELOPMENT OPTIONS POLICIES FOR DISTRIBUTED GENERATION <sup>[A11.12]</sup> . USE OF NON-ASSET SOLUTIONS <sup>[A11.12]</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.2.1)]	
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 4. DEV 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8	CREATING SERVICE LEVELS. CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A7.1]</sup> . REGULATORY SERVICE LEVELS. JUSTIFYING THE SERVICE LEVELS. <b>VELOPMENT PLANS</b> <sup>[A11]</sup> . PLANNING APPROACH AND CRITERIA <sup>[A11.1, 11.2]</sup> . PRIORITISATION METHODOLOGY <sup>[A11.7</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.3)] NETWORK DEVELOPMENT OPTIONS. POLICIES FOR DISTRIBUTED GENERATION <sup>[A11.11]</sup> . USE OF NON-ASSET SOLUTIONS <sup>[A11.12</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.2.1)] EIL'S DEMAND FORECAST. EIL NETWORK CONSTRAINTS <sup>[A11.8.3]</sup> DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME <sup>[A11.9, 11.10]</sup> .	
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 <b>4. DEV</b> 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9	CREATING SERVICE LEVELS. CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A7.1]</sup> . REGULATORY SERVICE LEVELS. JUSTIFYING THE SERVICE LEVELS. <b>VELOPMENT PLANS<sup>[A11]</sup></b> . PLANNING APPROACH AND CRITERIA <sup>[A11.1, 11.2]</sup> . PRIORITISATION METHODOLOGY <sup>[A11.7</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.3)] NETWORK DEVELOPMENT OPTIONS. POLICIES FOR DISTRIBUTED GENERATION <sup>[A11.11]</sup> . USE OF NON-ASSET SOLUTIONS <sup>[A11.12</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.2.1)] EIL'S DEMAND FORECAST. EIL NETWORK CONSTRAINTS <sup>[A11.8.3]</sup> DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME <sup>[A11.9, 11.10]</sup> NON-NETWORK ASSETS	
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 <b>4. DEV</b> 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9	CREATING SERVICE LEVELS. CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A7.1]</sup> . REGULATORY SERVICE LEVELS. JUSTIFYING THE SERVICE LEVELS. <b>VELOPMENT PLANS</b> <sup>[A11]</sup> . PLANNING APPROACH AND CRITERIA <sup>[A11.1, 11.2]</sup> . PRIORITISATION METHODOLOGY <sup>[A11.7</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.3)] NETWORK DEVELOPMENT OPTIONS. POLICIES FOR DISTRIBUTED GENERATION <sup>[A11.11]</sup> . USE OF NON-ASSET SOLUTIONS <sup>[A11.12</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.2.1)] EIL'S DEMAND FORECAST. EIL NETWORK CONSTRAINTS <sup>[A11.8.3]</sup> DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME <sup>[A11.9, 11.10]</sup> .	
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 4. DEV 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9 5. MAN	CREATING SERVICE LEVELS. CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A7.1]</sup> . REGULATORY SERVICE LEVELS. JUSTIFYING THE SERVICE LEVELS <b>VELOPMENT PLANS<sup>[A11]</sup></b> . PLANNING APPROACH AND CRITERIA <sup>[A11.1, 11.2]</sup> . PRIORITISATION METHODOLOGY <sup>[A11.7</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.3)] NETWORK DEVELOPMENT OPTIONS POLICIES FOR DISTRIBUTED GENERATION <sup>[A11.11]</sup> . USE OF NON-ASSET SOLUTIONS <sup>[A11.12</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.2.1)] EIL'S DEMAND FORECAST EIL NETWORK CONSTRAINTS <sup>[A11.8.3]</sup> DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME <sup>[A11.9, 11.10]</sup> . NON-NETWORK ASSETS NAGING THE ASSETS' LIFECYCLE	
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 4. DEV 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9 5. MAN 5.1	CREATING SERVICE LEVELS. CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A7.1]</sup> . REGULATORY SERVICE LEVELS. JUSTIFYING THE SERVICE LEVELS <b>VELOPMENT PLANS<sup>[A11]</sup></b> . PLANNING APPROACH AND CRITERIA <sup>[A11.1, 11.2]</sup> . PRIORITISATION METHODOLOGY <sup>[A11.7</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.3)] NETWORK DEVELOPMENT OPTIONS POLICIES FOR DISTRIBUTED GENERATION <sup>[A11.11]</sup> . USE OF NON-ASSET SOLUTIONS <sup>[A11.12</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.2.1)] EIL'S DEMAND FORECAST EIL NETWORK CONSTRAINTS <sup>[A11.8.3]</sup> DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME <sup>[A11.9, 11.10]</sup> . NON-NETWORK ASSETS NAGING THE ASSETS' LIFECYCLE LIFECYCLE OF THE ASSETS.	
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 4. DEV 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9 5. MAN 5.1 5.2	CREATING SERVICE LEVELS. CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A7.1]</sup> . REGULATORY SERVICE LEVELS. JUSTIFYING THE SERVICE LEVELS <b>VELOPMENT PLANS<sup>[A11]</sup></b> . PLANNING APPROACH AND CRITERIA <sup>[A11.1, 11.2]</sup> . PRIORITISATION METHODOLOGY <sup>[A11.7</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.3)] NETWORK DEVELOPMENT OPTIONS POLICIES FOR DISTRIBUTED GENERATION <sup>[A11.11]</sup> . USE OF NON-ASSET SOLUTIONS <sup>[A11.12</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.2.1)] EIL'S DEMAND FORECAST EIL NETWORK CONSTRAINTS <sup>[A11.8.3]</sup> DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME <sup>[A11.9, 11.10]</sup> . NON-NETWORK ASSETS NAGING THE ASSETS' LIFECYCLE LIFECYCLE OF THE ASSETS.	
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 4. DEV 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9 5. MAN 5.1 5.2 5.3	CREATING SERVICE LEVELS. CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A7.1]</sup> REGULATORY SERVICE LEVELS. JUSTIFYING THE SERVICE LEVELS . <b>VELOPMENT PLANS<sup>[A11]</sup></b> PLANNING APPROACH AND CRITERIA <sup>[A11.1, 11.2]</sup> PRIORITISATION METHODOLOGY <sup>[A11.7</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.3)] NETWORK DEVELOPMENT OPTIONS POLICIES FOR DISTRIBUTED GENERATION <sup>[A11.11]</sup> USE OF NON-ASSET SOLUTIONS <sup>[A11.12]</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.2.1)] EIL'S DEMAND FORECAST EIL NETWORK CONSTRAINTS <sup>[A11.8,3]</sup> DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME <sup>[A11.9, 11.10]</sup> NON-NETWORK ASSETS <b>NAGING THE ASSETS</b> <b>NAGING THE ASSETS</b> MAINTAINING EIL'S ASSETS [A12.1, 12.2 (WITH AMP SECTION 5.10)] EIL'S MAINTEENANCE POLICIES <sup>[A12.3]</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 5.10)] EIL'S MAINTEENANCE POLICIES <sup>[A12.3]</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 5.10)]	
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 4. DEV 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9 5. MAN 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4	CREATING SERVICE LEVELS. CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A7.1]</sup> REGULATORY SERVICE LEVELS. JUSTIFYING THE SERVICE LEVELS . <b>VELOPMENT PLANS<sup>[A11]</sup></b> PLANNING APPROACH AND CRITERIA <sup>[A11.1, 11.2]</sup> PRIORITISATION METHODOLOGY <sup>[A11.7</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.3)] NETWORK DEVELOPMENT OPTIONS POLICIES FOR DISTRIBUTED GENERATION <sup>[A11.11]</sup> USE OF NON-ASSET SOLUTIONS <sup>[A11.12]</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.2.1)] EIL'S DEMAND FORECAST EIL NETWORK CONSTRAINTS <sup>[A11.8,3]</sup> DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME <sup>[A11.9, 11.10]</sup> NON-NETWORK ASSETS <b>NAGING THE ASSETS</b> <b>NAGING THE ASSETS</b> MAINTAINING EIL'S ASSETS [A12.1, 12.2 (WITH AMP SECTION 5.10)] EIL'S MAINTEENANCE POLICIES <sup>[A12.3]</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 5.10)] EIL'S MAINTEENANCE POLICIES <sup>[A12.3]</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 5.10)]	
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 4. DEV 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9 5. MAN 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5	CREATING SERVICE LEVELS. CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A7.1]</sup> REGULATORY SERVICE LEVELS JUSTIFYING THE SERVICE LEVELS <b>VELOPMENT PLANS<sup>[A11]</sup></b> PLANNING APPROACH AND CRITERIA <sup>[A11.1, 11.2]</sup> PRIORITISATION METHODOLOGY <sup>[A11.7</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.3)] NETWORK DEVELOPMENT OPTIONS POLICIES FOR DISTRIBUTED GENERATION <sup>[A11.11]</sup> USE OF NON-ASSET SOLUTIONS <sup>[A11.12</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.2.1)] EIL'S DEMAND FORECAST EIL NETWORK CONSTRAINTS <sup>[A11.8.3]</sup> DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME <sup>[A11.9, 11.10]</sup> NON-NETWORK ASSETS <b>NAGING THE ASSETS</b> ' <b>LIFECYCLE</b> LIFECYCLE OF THE ASSETS OPERATING EIL'S ASSETS <sup>[A12.1, 12.2</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 5.10)] MAINTAINING EIL'S ASSETS <sup>[A12.3</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 5.5)] EIL'S MAINTENANCE POLICIES <sup>[A12.3</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 5.4)] CONTRACTIONS	53 54 57 59 64 64 69 72 74 74 75 76 82 83 93 93 94 94 94 94 95 97 
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 4. DEV 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9 5. MAN 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6	CREATING SERVICE LEVELS. CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A7.1]</sup> . REGULATORY SERVICE LEVELS. JUSTIFYING THE SERVICE LEVELS. <b>VELOPMENT PLANS<sup>[A11]</sup></b> PLANNING APPROACH AND CRITERIA <sup>[A11.1, 11.2]</sup> PRIORITISATION METHODOLOGY <sup>[A11.7]</sup> (with AMP section 4.3)] NETWORK DEVELOPMENT OPTIONS POLICIES FOR DISTRIBUTED GENERATION <sup>[A11.11]</sup> USE OF NON-ASSET SOLUTIONS <sup>[A11.12]</sup> (with AMP section 4.2.1)] EIL'S DEMAND FORECAST EIL NETWORK CONSTRAINTS <sup>[A11.8,3]</sup> DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME <sup>[A11.9, 11.10]</sup> NON-NETWORK ASSETS. <b>NAGING THE ASSETS</b> MAINTAINING EIL'S ASSETS <sup>[A12.1, 12.2]</sup> (with AMP section 5.10]] EIL'S MAINTENANCE POLICIES <sup>[A12.3]</sup> (with AMP section 5.5)] EIL'S MAINTENANCE POLICIES <sup>[A12.3]</sup> (with AMP section 5.5)] RENEWING EIL'S ASSETS <sup>[A12.3]</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 5.4)] UP-SIZING OR EXTENDING EIL'S ASSETS.	
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 4. DEV 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9 5. MAN 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7	CREATING SERVICE LEVELS. CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A7.1]</sup> REGULATORY SERVICE LEVELS JUSTIFYING THE SERVICE LEVELS <b>VELOPMENT PLANS<sup>[A11]</sup></b> PLANNING APPROACH AND CRITERIA <sup>[A11.1, 11.2]</sup> PRIORITISATION METHODOLOGY <sup>[A11.7</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.3)] NETWORK DEVELOPMENT OPTIONS POLICIES FOR DISTRIBUTED GENERATION <sup>[A11.11]</sup> USE OF NON-ASSET SOLUTIONS <sup>[A11.12</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.2.1)] EIL'S DEMAND FORECAST EIL NETWORK CONSTRAINTS <sup>[A11.8.3]</sup> DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME <sup>[A11.9, 11.10]</sup> NON-NETWORK ASSETS <b>NAGING THE ASSETS</b> ' <b>LIFECYCLE</b> LIFECYCLE OF THE ASSETS OPERATING EIL'S ASSETS <sup>[A12.1, 12.2</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 5.10)] MAINTAINING EIL'S ASSETS <sup>[A12.3</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 5.5)] EIL'S MAINTENANCE POLICIES <sup>[A12.3</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 5.4)] CONTRACTIONS	
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 4. DEV 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9 5. MAN 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6	CREATING SERVICE LEVELS. CUSTOMER ORIENTED SERVICE LEVELS <sup>[A7.1]</sup> . REGULATORY SERVICE LEVELS. JUSTIFYING THE SERVICE LEVELS. <b>VELOPMENT PLANS</b> <sup>[A11]</sup> PLANNING APPROACH AND CRITERIA <sup>[A11.1, 11.2]</sup> PRIORITISATION METHODOLOGY <sup>[A11.7</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.3)] NETWORK DEVELOPMENT OPTIONS POLICIES FOR DISTRIBUTED GENERATION <sup>[A11.11]</sup> USE OF NON-ASSET SOLUTIONS <sup>[A11.12]</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 4.2.1)] EIL'S DEMAND FORECAST EIL NETWORK CONSTRAINTS <sup>[A11.8.3]</sup> DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME <sup>[A11.9, 11.10]</sup> NON-NETWORK ASSETS <b>NAGING THE ASSETS</b> ' LIFECYCLE LIFECYCLE OF THE ASSETS MAINTAINING EIL'S ASSETS <sup>[A12.1, 12.2]</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 5.10)] EIL'S MAINTENANCE POLICIES <sup>[A12.3]</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 5.5)] RENEWING EIL'S ASSETS <sup>[A12.3]</sup> (WITH AMP SECTION 5.5)] RENEWING RELIABILITY	53 54 57 59 64 64 69 72 74 74 75 76 82 83 93 93 94 94 95 97 103 103 110 112



6.		ABILITY TO DELIVER <sup>[A16.1, 16.2]</sup> 1	
7.	RISK	MANAGEMENT <sup>[A14.1]</sup>	15
	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5	RISK METHODS <sup>[A14.2 (WITH AMP SECTION 7.3)]</sup> RISK TACTICS <sup>[A14.4]</sup> RISK DETAILS <sup>[A14.2 (WITH AMP SECTION 7.1)]</sup> CONTINGENCY PLANS.	115 116 116 120
8.	FUN	DING THE BUSINESS	22
	8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 8.5	BUSINESS MODEL REVENUE	122 123 123
9.	PRO	CESSES AND SYSTEMS1	25
	9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6	Asset Knowledge Improving the Quality of the Data Use of the Data Decision Making Key Processes and Systems Asset Management Tools	126 127 127 128
10	PERF	FORMANCE AND IMPROVEMENT1	
	10.1 10.2 10.3	OUTCOMES AGAINST PLANS <sup>[A15.1]</sup> PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGETS <sup>[A15.2]</sup> IMPROVEMENT AREAS AND STRATEGIES <sup>[A15.4]</sup>	133 134 136
Α.	APPE	ENDIX – POWERNET CUSTOMER SURVEY 1	38
В.	APPE	ENDIX – EXPANDED DATA TABLES1	43
С.	APPE	ENDIX – ASSUMPTIONS <sup>[A3.8]</sup> 1	44
D.	APPE	ENDIX – SCHEDULE 11A	45
Е.	APPE	ENDIX – SCHEDULE 11B	46
F.	APPE	ENDIX – SCHEDULE 12A	47
G.	APPE	ENDIX – SCHEDULE 12B	48
н.	APPE	ENDIX – SCHEDULE 12C	49
I.	APPE	ENDIX – SCHEDULE 12D	50
J.	APPE	ENDIX – SCHEDULE 131	51
11.	APPF	ROVAL BY BOARD OF DIRECTORS 1	52



### Enquiries

Enquiries, submissions or comments about this Asset Management Plan (AMP) can be directed to:

Chief Engineer PowerNet Limited PO Box 1642 Invercargill 9840

Phone (03) 211 1899 Fax (03) 211 1880 Email <u>amp@powernet.co.nz</u>

### Liability disclaimer

The information and statements made in this AMP are prepared on assumptions, projections and forecasts made by Electricity Invercargill Limited and represent Electricity Invercargill's intentions and opinions at the date of issue (31 March 2013). Circumstances may change, assumptions and forecasts may prove to be wrong, events may occur that were not predicted, and Electricity Invercargill may, at a later date, decide to take different actions to those that it currently intends to take. Electricity Invercargill may also change any information in this document at any time.

Electricity Invercargill Limited accepts no liability for any action, inaction or failure to act taken on the basis of this AMP.



## **0.** <u>Summary</u><sup>[A3.1]</sup>

Reference to the Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2012 (EDIDD) is done with the superscript clause number in square brackets. i.e. <sup>[A3.1]</sup> refers to EDIDD Attachment A, clause 3.1.

This section summarises some of the main points from the Asset Management Plan.

## 0.1 Background and Objectives

The purpose of the AMP is to provide a governance and management framework that ensures that Electricity Invercargill Limited (EIL):

- Sets service levels for EIL's electricity network that will meet customer, community and regulatory requirements.
- Understands the network capacity, reliability and security of supply that will be required both now and in the future and the issues that drive these requirements.
- Have robust and transparent processes in place for managing all phases of the network life cycle from commissioning to disposal.
- Has adequately considered the classes of risk EIL's network business faces and that there are systematic processes in place to mitigate identified risks, with a focus on earthquakes in the short term.
- Has made adequate provision for funding all phases of the network lifecycle.
- Makes decisions within systematic and structured frameworks at each level within the business.
- Has an ever-increasing knowledge of EIL's asset locations, ages, conditions and the assets' likely future behaviour as they age and may be required to perform at different levels.

EIL works to the below strategies at the corporate and asset level:

### **Corporate Strategies**

Provide its customers with above average levels of service.						
Strive to become an efficient and effective operation.						
Undertake new investments which are 'core business', acceptable return for risk involved, and maximise commercial value.						
Manage its operations in a progressive and commercial manner.	Manage its operations in a progressive and commercial manner.					
Asset Management Strategies						
Application of new technology and equipment.			✓	~		
Replace critical assets near to their technical end-of-life.				✓		
Undertake safety, seismic and environmental improvements.	✓	~	✓			
Achieve 100% regulatory compliance.	✓		~			
Refurbish power transformers at their ODV half-life.	✓			✓		

This plan covers the period 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2023, and was approved by the EIL Board on 31 January 2013.

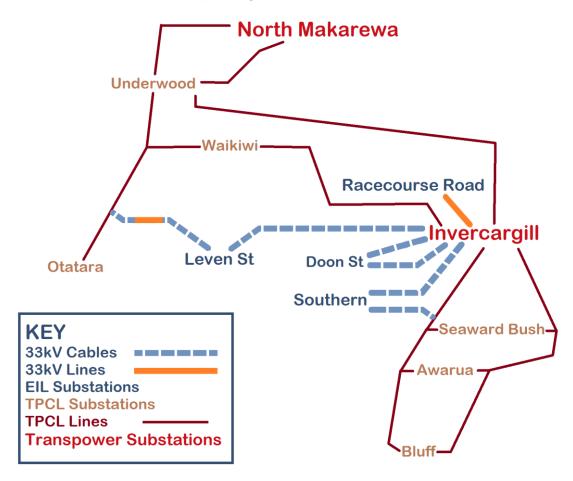
Management of the assets is undertaken by PowerNet Limited which uses external contractors to operate, maintain, renew, upsize and expand the network. As some works are tendered, costs of individual projects are not publicly disclosed in this document.

The processes and systems used by PowerNet are described in section 9.



## 0.2 Details of the Assets

EIL supplies 17,243 customers in two electrically separate networks; Invercargill city and Bluff, with a total population of 34,713. The EIL network includes residential, commercial, light industrial and heavy industrial areas which have differing daily load profiles with peaks occurring at different times of the day due to, for example, migration of people from residential zones into the CBD area for their work day. These areas follow similar seasonal load variation peaking over the winter months.



### Figure 1: Overview of EIL Subtransmission Network 1 April 2013

There is:

- 1.4km of 33kV lines and 22.1km of 33kV cable.
- Four zone substations to transform High Voltage (HV) to Medium Voltage (MV).
- Two 11kV feeders supplying the Bluff network area from The Power Company Limited's Bluff Substation.
- 22.8km of 11kV lines and 159.0km of 11kV cables.
- 442 distribution transformers.
- The low voltage (230V) has 29.7km of overhead lines and 421.3km of cable supplying 17,243 customers.

The age of the network is relatively young, 56% of standard life remaining, with most assets in good condition as an extensive undergrounding programme has renewed most parts of the city network.



## 0.3 Proposed Service Levels

Customers are content with the present level of service and no major changes in service levels are proposed. This was the outcome of customer consultation undertaken by a telephone survey.

The surveyed customers have indicated that they value continuity and then restoration most highly; therefore EIL's primary service levels are continuity and restoration. To measure performance in these areas two internationally accepted indices have been adopted:

- SAIDI System Average Interruption Duration Index. This is a measure of how many system minutes of supply are interrupted per year per customer connected to the network.
- SAIFI System Average Interruption Frequency Index. This is a measure of how many system interruptions occur per year per customer connected to the network.

EIL's targets for these measures for the next five years ending 31 March 2016 are set out in Table 1.

Measure	Class	Limit	2013/14	2014/15	 2022/23
SAIDI	B (planned)		4.0	4.0	 4.0
	C (unplanned)		36.0	36.0	 36.0
	Total	45.65	40.0	40.0	 40.0
SAIFI	B (planned)		0.02	0.02	 0.02
	C (unplanned)		0.98	0.98	 0.98
	Total	1.13	1.00	1.00	 1.00

### **Table 1: EIL Reliability Projections**

Note this target is based on normalising extreme events to the following daily boundary values: SAIDI 45.65, SAIFI 1.13 i.e. cannot get more than 45.65 customer minutes of SAIDI occurring on a single day.

Target network efficiency measures are shown in Table 2.

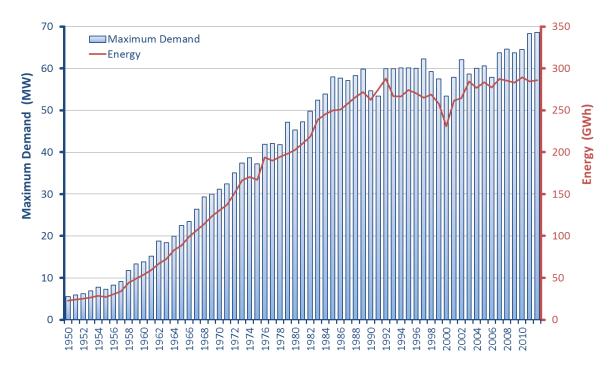
#### Table 2: Energy Efficiency Measures

Measure	2013/14	2014/15	 2022/23
Load Factor	50%	50%	 50%
Loss Ratio	5.0%	5.0%	 5.0%
Capacity Utilisation	45%	45%	 45%

## 0.4 **Development Plans**

The maximum demand on the network has increased about 1.5% per annum over the last 20 years with energy increasing by about 0.5% per annum. Maximum Demand and Energy growth since 1950 are shown in Figure 2.





### Figure 2: Maximum Demand and Energy Transmitted

The network will be upsized to meet this expected growth with reviews of loadings at zone substations used to trigger actual projects. The focus over the short to medium term is the completion of the following initiatives:

- New Spey Street substation (upsize and relocation of Doon Street substation).
- New 33kV XLPE cable to Spey Street.
- Paralleling, extension and condition assessment of 33kV oil-filled cables.
- Refurbish ex-Doon Street transformer and install as second unit at Southern substation.
- Southern substation 11kV switchboard replacement.
- Renew underground substations in the Invercargill CBD.
- Refurbishments zone substation transformers beyond half-life (three units).
- Seismic strengthening work at zone and distribution substations.
- Neutral earthing resistor (NER) installations {earthing safety}.
- Queens Drive realignment cable relocations.

These projects will provide the additional capacity required and contribute to maintaining network reliability and safety. Additional work over the ten year planning period aimed at maintaining service levels will include:

- Improving safety at zone substations and on the distribution network.
- Upgrading areas to maintain acceptable voltages.
- Renewing unsafe and poorly performing assets.
- Meeting customer and distributed generator requests for new connections.
- Improving efficiency of the network by up-sizing of assets that have high losses and exchanging overloaded distribution transformers with currently installed under-utilised units.
- Extending remote monitoring and control to field devices.

Renewals of transformers, ring main units and pillar boxes are expected to have a significant on-going cost.



Capital expenditure each year varies with \$4.43 million in 2013/14, \$4.04 million in 2014/15 before reducing to \$2.20 million in 2015/16 and out to \$2.65 million in 2022/23.

Planned subtransmission network for 2023 is shown in Figure 3:

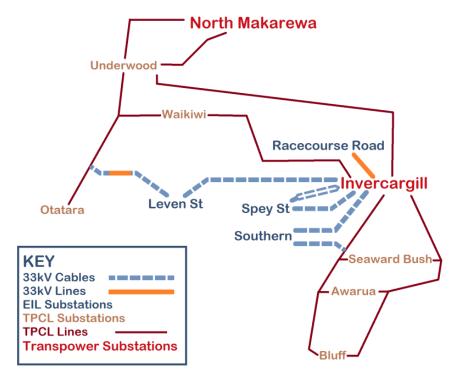


Figure 3: Proposed Network Configuration 2023

## 0.5 <u>Managing the Asset's Lifecycle</u>

The asset lifecycle used by EIL once assets are built, is: Operation, Maintenance, Renewal, Up-sizing, Extensions and Retirement. Analysis is done to review network operation to check if any trigger is exceeded and actions planned to maintain planned service levels. Replacement and renewal work aims to maintain average remaining life of assets at 50%.

- Asset replacement and renewal is expected to cost \$0.16 million per annum with an increase to \$0.22 million over the 2014/15 to 2016/17 period.
- Vegetation Management is expected to cost only \$1,300 per annum.
- Routine and Corrective Maintenance and Inspection of assets is expected to vary between \$0.68 million and \$0.90 million with \$0.86 million budgeted for 2013/14.
- Service Interruptions and Emergencies is expected to cost \$0.58 million per annum.

## 0.6 Capability to Deliver

EIL has robust processes and systems to help ensure efficient delivery of the objectives of the AMP and is adequately funded ultimately through the revenue from EIL's customers via their retailer.

Ensuring sufficient contracting resources involves working closely with EIL's contractors, carefully communicating the detailed works plan and getting commitment that sufficient resources will be available for the year ahead.



## 0.7 <u>Risk Management</u>

The business is exposed to a wide range of risks. This section examines EIL's risk exposures, describes what it has done and will do about these exposures and what it will do when disaster strikes.

Risk management is used to bring risk within acceptable levels.

## 0.8 Funding the Business

EIL's revenue is primarily from retailers who pay for conveying energy over EIL's lines and from customer contributions for the uneconomic portion of new connections or upgrades.

Customer surveys found that only 7% would like to pay more for an improvement in service, so is insufficient to warrant a change in the rate of maintaining and renewing the network.

### 0.9 **Processes and Systems**

EIL's management company PowerNet uses a system based on ISO9000 quality system but has not maintained certification. Asset information resides in three key locations: Geographical Information System (GIS), Asset Management System (AMS), and Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition (SCADA). Some of this information is excellent but the accuracy of pole ages is poor with 63% having age estimated.

Condition information is planned to be better collected by use of a scanned form to collect the 20% of the network inspected each year. Planners can then use this data to plan work more efficiently.

### 0.10 Performance and Improvement

Performance against primary service targets set in the 2011/12 AMP were not achieved due to a single human error incident that resulted in a single fault affecting multiple feeders and being difficult to locate. However performance on EIL's network is typically very good.

Capital expenditure was 24.3% under budget and 13.8% under for maintenance.

Efficiency measures capacity utilisation at 47.1% and loss ratio at 6.1% were better than performance targets in 2011/12 and compare favourably to local distribution networks. Load factor was 2% below the 50% load factor target having been affected by Transpower's pricing methodology and is difficult to improve.

Some strategies are planned to improve productivity.

## 0.11 Feedback and Comments

Comment on this plan is welcome and should be addressed to the Chief Engineer, PowerNet Ltd, PO Box 1642, Invercargill or email <u>amp@powernet.co.nz</u>. The next review of this AMP is planned for publishing in March 2014.



## 1. **Background and Objectives**<sup>[A3.2]</sup>

Electricity Invercargill Limited (EIL) is the electricity lines business that conveys electricity to the majority of Invercargill and to Bluff for approximately 17,243 customer connections on behalf of six energy retailers. The wider EIL entity also includes the following associations;

- A 50% stake in PowerNet, an electricity lines management company jointly owned with The Power Company Limited (TPCL). This is an unregulated entity and is therefore not subject to any disclosure requirements.
- A 50% stake in Electricity Southland Limited (ESL), which distributes electricity in the Frankton area of Central Otago. ESL is currently below the thresholds for disclosure.
- A 24.5% stake in OtagoNet. The entity for disclosure is OtagoNet Joint Venture (OJV), and its AMP is prepared and disclosed by PowerNet in Invercargill which manages the OJV assets along with those of TPCL and EIL.
- A 24.5% stake in Otago Power Services Ltd, an electrical contracting company based in Balclutha.
- A 49% stake in Power Services Ltd, an electrical contracting company based in Invercargill.

The interrelationship of these entities with the various holding companies and shareholders, along with the accounting treatment of results, is described in EIL's annual report.

This AMP deals solely with the EIL electricity network assets.

## 1.1 Purpose of the Asset Management Plan<sup>[A3.3.1]</sup>

The purpose of the AMP is to provide a governance and management framework that ensures that EIL:

- Sets service levels for EIL's electricity network that will meet customer, community and regulatory requirements.
- Understands the network capacity, reliability and security of supply that will be required both now and in the future and the issues that drive these requirements.
- Have robust and transparent processes in place for managing all phases of the network life cycle from commissioning to disposal.
- Has adequately considered the classes of risk EIL's network business faces and that there are systematic processes in place to mitigate identified risks.
- Has made adequate provision for funding all phases of the network lifecycle.
- Makes decisions within systematic and structured frameworks at each level within the business.
- Has an ever-increasing knowledge of EIL's asset locations, ages and conditions as well as the assets' likely future behaviour as they age and may be required to perform at different levels.

Disclosure of EIL's AMP in this format will also assist in meeting the requirements of Section 2.6, Attachment A and Schedules 11, 12 and 13 of the Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2012.

This AMP is not intended to be a detailed description of EIL's assets (these lie in other parts of the business), but rather a description of the thinking, the policies, the strategies, the plans and the resources that EIL uses and will use to manage the assets.



## 1.2 Interaction with Other Goals and Drivers

All of the assets exist within a strategic context that is shaped by a wide range of issues including EIL's vision statement, asset strategy, the prevailing regulatory environment, government policy objectives, commercial and competitive pressures and technology trends. EIL's assets are also influenced by technical regulations, asset deterioration, the laws of physics and risk exposures independent of the strategic context.

### 1.2.1 <u>Strategic Context</u>

EIL's strategic context includes many issues that range from the state of the local economy to developing technologies. Issues that EIL considers include:

- The prevailing regulatory environment which guides prices, requires no material decline in SAIDI and requires EIL to compile and disclose performance and planning information.
- Government policy objectives, such as the promotion of distributed generation (particularly renewables).
- EIL's commercial goal which is primarily to deliver a sustainable earnings stream to EIL's owners that are the best use of their funds.
- Competitive pressures from other lines companies which might try to supply EIL customers.
- Pressure from substitute fuels both at end-user level (such as substituting electricity with coal or oil at a facility level) and at bulk generation level (wind farms).
- Advancing technologies such as gas-fired fuel cells that could strand conventional wire utilities.
- Local, national and global economic cycles which effect growth and development.
- Changes to the Southland climate that include more storms and hotter, drier summers.
- Interest rates which can influence the rate at which new customers connect to the network.
- Ensuring sufficient funds and skilled people are available long term to resource EIL's service requirements.

### 1.2.2 Independence from Strategic Context

It is also important to recognise that although EIL's assets must be shaped by the strategic issues identified in section 1.2.1 they will also be influenced (and even constrained) by issues that are independent of the strategic context.

These issues include:

- Technical regulations including such matters as limiting harmonics to specified levels.
- Asset configuration, condition and deterioration. These parameters will significantly limit the rate at which EIL can re-align 54km of lines, 600km of cables and 454 transformers to fit ever-changing strategic goals.
- The laws of physics which govern such fundamental issues as power flows, losses, insulation failure and faults.
- Physical risk exposures. Exposure to events such as flooding, wind, snow, earthquakes and vehicle impacts are generally independent of the strategic context. Issues in which EIL's risk exposure might depend on the strategic context could be



in regard to natural issues such as climate change (increasing severity and frequency of storms) or regulatory issues (say if LTNZ required all poles to be moved back from the carriage way).

• Safety requirements such as earthing of exposed metal and line clearances.

### 1.2.3 Annual Business Plan and Works Plans

Each year, the first year of the AMP is consolidated with any recent strategic, commercial, asset or operational issues into EIL's annual business plan. This defines the priorities and actions for the year ahead which will contribute to EIL's long-term alignment with the strategic context, fully understanding that this alignment process is very much one of "moving goal posts".

An important component of the Annual Business Plan is the Annual Works Programme which scopes and costs each individual activity or project that the company expects to undertake in the year ahead. A critical activity is to firstly ensure that this annual works program accurately reflects the current year's projects in the AMP and secondly ensures that each project is implemented according to the scope prescribed in the works program.

## **1.3** Key Planning Documents<sup>[A3.3.3, 3.3.4]</sup>

The key planning documents are expanded following and the interactions of the key planning issues, processes and documents are shown in Figure 4:



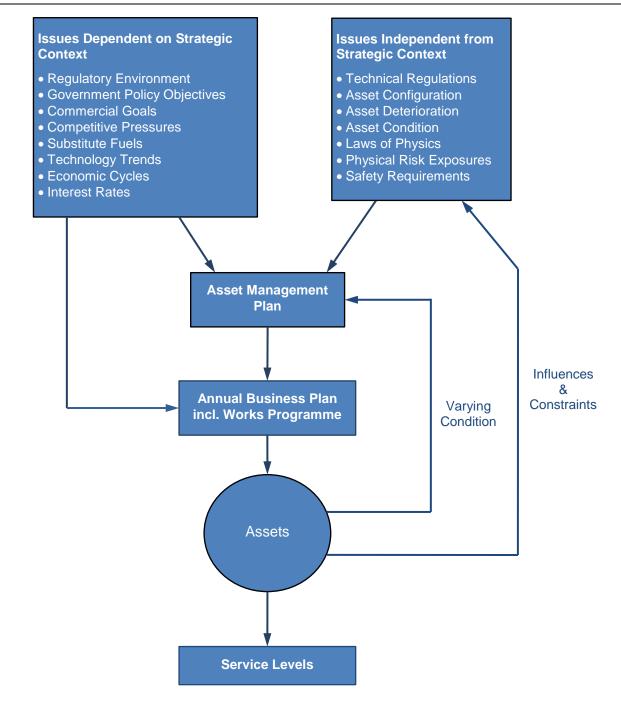


Figure 4: Interaction of Key Plans

### 1.3.1 Statement of Intent

EIL's Statement of Intent (SOI) is a requirement under the constitution of the company, and forms the principal accountability mechanism between EIL's board and the shareholder; Invercargill City Holdings. The SOI includes performance and reliability projections, which form the heart of the asset management activity and implicitly recognise the inherent trade-off between price and supply quality.

The SOI is available at <u>http://www.powernet.co.nz</u> on the Line Owners area under Company Information.



### 1.3.1.1 Performance Targets: Financial

EBIT% - Percentage Group Earnings Before Tax and Interest on Assets Employed

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
NPBT	8,499,845	9,034,491	8,896,847	9,487,123	9,899,374
Interest	1,163,021	1,314,063	1,450,000	1,410,729	1,308,021
NPBI&T	9,662,866	10,348,554	10,346,847	10,897,852	11,207,395
Total Assets	131,789,538	137,742,959	139,319,311	140,375,548	141,484,287
EBIT %	7.33%	7.51%	7.43%	7.76%	7.92%

NPAT% - Percentage Group Tax Paid Profit on Equity

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
NPAT	5,898,924	6,295,460	6,205,184	6,637,196	6,938,172
Equity	87,133,820	89,603,332	91,237,122	93,081,156	94,978,800
NPAT %	6.77%	7.03%	6.80%	7.13%	7.30%

Percentage of Consolidated Equity to Total Assets

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Equity	87,133,820	89,603,332	91,237,122	93,081,156	94,978,800
Total Assets	131,789,538	137,742,959	139,319,311	140,375,548	141,484,287
% Equity/ Assets	66.12%	65.05%	65.49%	66.31%	67.13%

### 1.3.1.2 Performance Targets: Quality

SAIFI - System Average Interruption Frequency Index (the average number of times each customer connected to the network is without supply)

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
0.77	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.77

SAIDI - System Average Interruption Duration Index (the average total time in minutes each customer connected to the network is without supply)

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
40.06	40.06	40.06	40.06	40.06

The Commerce Commission Supply Quality Thresholds are:

SAIFI	1.13
SAIDI	45.65 minutes

## 1.3.2 Vision Statement<sup>[A3.3.2]</sup>

To be a top performing New Zealand Lines Company.

### 1.3.3 <u>Strategic Plan</u>

Key asset management drivers from EIL's Strategic Plan are:

- 1. Manage its operations in a progressive and commercial manner.
- 2. Undertake new investments, which are:
  - Within the core business.
  - Aimed at yielding a return acceptable for the degree of risk.
  - Undertaken in a manner which will maximise the commercial value of the business.



3. Strive to become an efficient and effective operation within the electricity industry and provide its customers with competitive prices and above average levels of service.

### 1.3.4 Asset Management Strategy

EIL's asset strategy follows these guiding principles:

- Application of new technology and equipment.
- Replace critical assets near to their technical end-of-life.
- Undertake safety, seismic and environmental improvements.
- Achieve 100% regulatory compliance.
- Refurbish power transformers at their ODV half-life.

### 1.3.5 <u>Prevailing Regulatory Environment</u>

EIL's assets are subject to a price and quality regulation established under Part 4 of the Commerce Act 1986. EIL is subject to information disclosure requirements (including the requirement to publish an AMP) along with other structural regulations such as restrictions on generating and retailing energy, and the requirement to connect embedded generation.

### 1.3.6 **Government Policy Objectives**

Electricity lines businesses are being increasingly required to give effect to many aspects of government policy, namely:

- Facilitating the connection of distributed generation on a regulated basis.
- Improving the already high levels of public safety around power lines and transformers.
- Offering increasingly variable tariffs to promote demand reduction despite the most economically efficient tariff structure for a lines business being a fixed cost.

### 1.3.7 Annual Business Plan

An Annual Business Plan (ABP) is produced by PowerNet and contains the following:

- Core Business, Vision Statement and Critical Success Factors.
- Commercial Objectives, The Nature and Scope of Commercial Activity and Company Polices.
- Annual Capital Works Programme and the Annual Works Plan (AWP) for the following four years.
- Business Plan Financials and Business Unit Reports.

### 1.3.8 Annual Works Plan

The AWP is produced by PowerNet that details the works to be undertaken for each financial year, and is incorporated into the ABP. All of next year's works, listed in the AMP, are included in the AWP.

### 1.4 Interaction of Goals/Strategies

Table 3 shows the linkage between the Corporate and Asset Management Strategies.



### Table 3: Corporate and Asset Management Strategy Linkage

### **Corporate Strategies**

Provide its customers with above average levels of service.					
Strive to become an efficient and effective operation.					
Undertake new investments which are 'core business', acceptable return for risk involved, and maximise commercial value.					
Manage its operations in a progressive and commercial manner.					
Asset Management Strategies					
Application of new technology and equipment.			✓	~	
Replace critical assets near to their technical end-of-life.				~	
Undertake safety, seismic and environmental improvements.	✓	~	✓		
Achieve 100% regulatory compliance.	✓		✓		
Refurbish power transformers at their ODV half-life.	~			~	

## **1.5** Period Covered by the Asset Management Plan<sup>[A3.4, 3.5]</sup>

[Addresses the Handbook requirement 4.5.2(c)]

This edition of EIL's AMP covers the period 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2023. It was prepared during July 2012 to January 2013, approved by EIL's Board on 31 January 2013 and publicly disclosed at the end of March 2013.

There is a degree of uncertainty in any predictions of the future, and accordingly the AMP is uncertain. Customer demand driven by turbulent commodity markets, public policy trends and possible generation opportunities within EIL's demand profile means the future is perhaps less certain than many other infrastructure businesses that have greater scale. Accordingly EIL has attached certainties to the timeframes of the AMP as summarised in Table 4.

### Table 4: Certainty for AMP Planning Period

Timeframe	Residential & Commercial	Large Industrial	Intending Generators
Year 1	Very certain	Reasonable certainty	Reasonable certainty
Years 2 to 5	Certain	Little if any certainty	Little if any certainty
Years 6 to 10	Little if any certainty	Little if any certainty	Little if any certainty

## 1.6 <u>Stakeholder Interests</u><sup>[A3.6]</sup>

## 1.6.1 Stakeholders<sup>[A3.6.1]</sup>

A stakeholder is defined as any person or class of persons who does or may do one or more of the following:

- Has a financial interest in EIL (be it equity or debt).
- Pays money to EIL (either directly or through an intermediary) for delivering service levels.
- Is physically connected to EIL's network.



- Uses EIL's network for conveying electricity.
- Supplies EIL with goods or services (includes labour).
- Is affected by the existence, nature or condition of the network (especially if it is in an unsafe condition).
- Has a statutory obligation to perform an activity in relation to the EIL network's existence or operation (such as request disclosure data, regulate prices, investigate accidents or District Plan requirements).

## 1.6.2 <u>Stakeholder Interests</u><sup>[A3.6.2]</sup>

The interests of the stakeholders are defined in Table 5 below:

### Table 5: Key stakeholder interests

			Interest	s	
	Viability	Price	Quality	Safety	Compliance
Shareholder – Invercargill City Holdings	✓	$\checkmark$	✓	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Bankers	✓	✓		$\checkmark$	✓
Connected Customers	✓	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	
Contracted Manager (PowerNet)	✓	✓	✓	~	✓
Energy Retailers	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		
Mass-market Representative Groups	✓	$\checkmark$	✓		
Industry Representative Groups	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		
Staff and Contractors	✓			$\checkmark$	✓
Suppliers of Goods and Services	✓				
Public (as distinct from customers)				$\checkmark$	✓
Land owners				$\checkmark$	✓
Councils (as regulators)				$\checkmark$	✓
Transport Agency				$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Ministry of Economic Development		$\checkmark$	✓	$\checkmark$	✓
Energy Safety Service				$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Commerce Commission	✓	$\checkmark$	✓		$\checkmark$
Electricity Authority					$\checkmark$
Electricity & Gas Complaints Commission			✓		✓
Ministry of Consumer Affairs			$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$

Table 6 below demonstrates how stakeholder's expectations and requirements are identified.



### Table 6: How Stakeholder's Expectations are Identified

Stakeholder	How expectations are identified
Invercargill City Holdings	By their approval or required amendment of the SOI Regular meetings between the directors and executive
Bankers	Regular meetings between the bankers, PowerNet's Chief Executive and Chief Financial Officer. By adhering to EIL's treasury/borrowing policy By adhering to banking covenants
Connected Customers	Regular discussions with large industrial customers as part of their on-going development needs Annual customer surveys
Contracted Manager (PowerNet)	Board Chairman weekly meeting with the Chief Executive
Energy Retailers	Annual consultation with retailers
Mass-market Representative Groups	Informal contact with group representatives
Industry Representative Groups	Informal contact with group representatives
Staff & Contractors	Regular staff briefings Regular contractor meetings
Suppliers of Goods & Services	Regular supply meetings Newsletters
Public (as distinct from customers)	Word of mouth around the city Feedback from public meetings
Land Owners	Individual discussions as required
Councils (as regulators)	Formally as necessary to discuss issues such as assets on Council land Formally as District Plans are reviewed
Transport Agency	Formally as required
Ministry of Economic Development	Regular bulletins on various matters Release of legislation, regulations and discussion papers Analysis of submissions on discussion papers
Energy Safety Service	Promulgated regulations and codes of practice Audits of EIL's activities Audit reports from other lines businesses
Commerce Commission	Regular bulletins on various matters Release of discussion papers Analysis of submissions on discussion papers Conferences following submission process
Electricity Authority	Weekly update Release of discussion papers Briefing sessions Analysis of submissions on discussion papers Conferences following submission process General information on their website
Electricity & Gas Complaints Commission	Reviewing their decisions in regard to other lines companies
Ministry of Consumer Affairs	Release of legislation, regulations and discussion papers General information on their website



## 1.6.3 <u>Meeting Stakeholder's Interests</u><sup>[A3.6.3]</sup>

Table 7 provides a broad indication of how stakeholder's interests are accommodated in EIL's asset management practices:

Interest	Description	How EIL meets interests
Viability	Viability is necessary to ensure that the shareholder and other providers of finance such as bankers have sufficient reason to keep investing in EIL.	Stakeholder's needs for long-term viability are accommodated by delivering earnings that are sustainable and reflect an appropriate risk-adjusted return on employed capital. In general terms this will need to be at least as good as the stakeholders could obtain from a term deposit at the bank plus a margin to reflect the ever-increasing risks to the capital in the business. Earnings are set by estimating the level of expenditure that will maintain Service Levels within targets and the revenue set to provide the required returns.
Price	Price is a key means of both gathering revenue and signalling underlying costs. Getting prices wrong could result in levels of supply reliability that are less than or greater than EIL's customers want.	EIL's total revenue is constrained by the price path threshold regime. Prices will be restrained to within the limits prescribed by the price path threshold, unless it comprises safety or viability. Failure to gather sufficient revenue to fund reliable assets will interfere with customer's business activities, and conversely gathering too much revenue will result in an unjustified transfer of wealth from customers to shareholders. EIL's pricing methodology is expected to be cost-reflective, but issues such as the Low Fixed Charges requirements can distort this.
Supply quality	Emphasis on continuity, restoration of supply and reducing flicker is essential to minimising interruptions to customers' businesses.	Stakeholder's needs for supply quality will be accommodated by focusing resources on continuity and restoration of supply. The most recent mass-market survey indicated a general satisfaction with the present supply quality but also with many customers indicating a willingness to accept a reduction in supply quality in return for lower line charges.
Safety	Staff, contractors and the public at large must be able to move around and work on the network in total safety.	The public at large are kept safe by ensuring that all above- ground assets are structurally sound, live conductors are well out of reach, all enclosures are kept locked and all exposed metal is earthed. The safety of our staff and contractors is ensured by providing all necessary equipment, improving safe work practices and ensuring that they are stood down in unsafe conditions. Contractors will use all necessary safety equipment, improve their safe work practices and ensure that they stand down in unsafe conditions. Motorists will be kept safe by ensuring that above-ground structures are kept as far as possible from the carriage way within the constraints faced in regard to private land and road reserve.
Compliance	Compliance is necessary with many statutory requirements ranging from safety to disclosing information.	All safety issues will be adequately documented and available for inspection by authorised agencies. Performance information will be disclosed in a timely and compliant fashion.

### Table 7: Meeting stakeholder interests



## 1.6.4 Managing Conflicting Interests<sup>[A3.6.4]</sup>

Priorities for managing conflicting interests are:

- Conflict identified.
- Analysis of issues and options using the following priority hierarchy:
  - Safety. Top priority is given to safety. The safety of staff, contractors and the public will not be compromised even if budgets are exceeded.
  - Viability. Second priority is viability (as defined above), because without it EIL will cease to exist which makes supply quality and compliance pointless.
  - Pricing. EIL will give third priority to pricing as a follow on from viability (noting that pricing is only one aspect of viability). EIL recognises the need to adequately fund its business to ensure that customers' businesses can operate successfully, whilst ensuring that there is not an unjustified transfer of wealth from its customers to its shareholders.
  - Supply quality is the fourth priority. Good supply quality makes customers, and therefore EIL, successful.
  - Compliance. A lower priority is given to compliance that is not safety and supply quality related.
- Report with recommendation made to management.
- Decision made by Management Team, or escalated to EIL Board.

### 1.6.5 Customer Consultation

A face to face survey using a survey company was undertaken with four key clients. It was found businesses had a positive view of PowerNet and were generally happy with the current level of reliability. However they would like better and more accessible feedback regarding restoration time during unexpected outages. One customer indicated they are willing to pay 10% more in line charges for a more reliable supply however an offer to have a more secure supply installed was declined when approached by PowerNet.

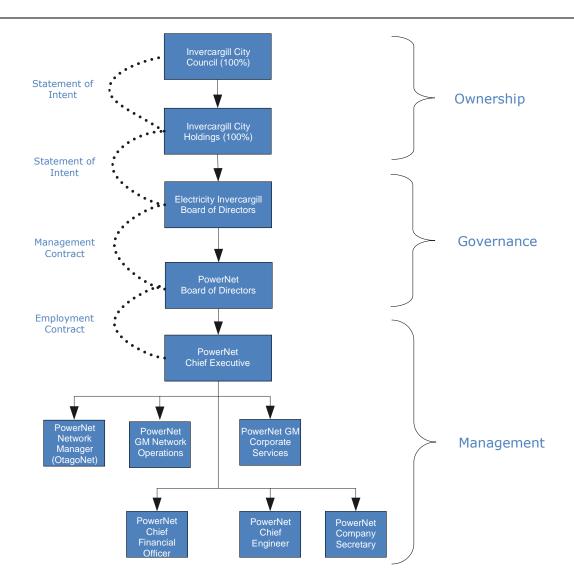
PowerNet is perceived to have a good public profile regarding community support. Some businesses expressed a desire for more proactive and regularly initiated contact from PowerNet staff to make them more aware of pricing and reliability options while others commented that they appreciate PowerNet being a not "in your face" type provider.

Individual customers are also consulted as they undertake connection to the network. For example, the connection of the show grounds subdivision where options and negotiations occurred before the supply was agreed on.

## **1.7** Accountabilities for Asset Management<sup>[A3.7]</sup>

EIL's ownership, governance and management structure is depicted in Figure 5:





### Figure 5: Governance and management accountabilities

The ultimate accountability is to the connected customers, and it is therefore pleasing to note that the Commerce Amendment Bill has recognised this accountability and removes the price path threshold for such customer owned lines businesses.

### 1.7.1 Accountability at Ownership Level

EIL has a single shareholder – Invercargill City Holdings (Holdco) acting for Invercargill City Council as a CCTO (council controlled trading organisation). The CCTO currently has five directors;

- Norman Elder (Chairman)
- Alan Dennis
- Grahame Sycamore
- Cam McCulloch
- Tim Loan

The CCTO is subject to the following accountability mechanisms;

 Directors are appointed to Holdco and subsidiary company directors are approved by Invercargill City Council.



## **1.7.2** Accountability at Governance Level [A3.7.1 (with AMP section 1.7.7)]

As EIL uses a contracted management company (PowerNet Limited) to manage the assets there is effectively a two-tier governance structure as follows:

The first tier of governance accountability is between EIL's Board and shareholder with the principal mechanism being the Statement of Intent (SOI). Inclusion of SAIDI and SAIFI targets in this statement makes EIL's Board intimately accountable to EIL's shareholder for these important asset management outcomes whilst the inclusion of financial targets in the statement makes EIL's Board additionally accountable for overseeing the price-quality trade-off inherent in projecting expenditure and SAIDI.

EIL currently has five directors:

- Neil Boniface (Chairman)
- Philip Mulvey
- Tom Campbell
- Ross Smith
- Darren Ludlow

The second tier of governance accountability is between EIL's Board and the PowerNet Board with the principal mechanism being the management contract that specifies a range of strategic and operational outcomes to be achieved.

## **1.7.3** <u>Accountability at Executive Level</u> [A3.7.2 (with AMP section 1.7.4)]

Overall accountability for the performance of the electricity network rests with the Chief Executive of PowerNet. The principal accountability mechanism is the Chief Executive's employment agreement with the PowerNet Board which reflects the outcomes specified in the management contract between EIL's Board and PowerNet.

## **1.7.4** <u>Accountability at Management Level</u><sup>[A3.7.2 (with AMP section 1.7.3)]</sup>

There are six level two managers reporting directly to PowerNet's Chief Executive with the principal accountability mechanisms being their respective employment agreements.

The individual manager who has the most influence over the long-term asset management outcomes will be the Chief Engineer through his preparation of the AMP which will guide the nature and direction of the other managers' work.

## 1.7.5 Accountability at Operational Level [A3.7.3 (with AMP section 1.7.6)]

PowerNet's Operations Team manages the work to the external contractors to achieve the outcomes in the Annual Works Plan. Contracts are structured on the following mechanisms:

- Purchase Order generally only minor work
- Fixed Lump Sum Contract generally on-going work: faults service, checks and inspections
- Contract specific project work

Each type details the work to be undertaken, the standards to be achieved, detail of information to be provided and payments.

Data and information from the contractors' inspections and checks are used to plan works for the following years.



## **1.7.6** Accountability at Work-face Level [A3.7.3 (with AMP section 1.7.5)]

All field work is done by external contractors managed by the PowerNet Operations Team.

There are three contractors with long term contracts with PowerNet.

- Power Services Limited
- Otago Power Services Limited
- Transfield Services E & T NZ Limited

Some of the other contractors used include:

- DECOM Limited
- Electrix Services Limited
- Local Electrical Inspectors (M Jarvis, I Sinclair, W Harper)
- Total Power Services Limited
- Asplundh Tree Expert (NZ) Limited
- Cory's Limited
- Consultants (S Sinclair, SKM, Millpower, Mitton Electronet)

The principal accountability mechanism is through contracts that reflect the outcomes PowerNet must create for EIL.

## 1.7.7 Key Reporting Lines [A3.7.1 (with AMP section 1.7.2)]

The EIL board receives monthly commercial and network reports that cover the following items:

- Network reliability this lists all outages over the last month, and trends regarding the SOI reliability targets
- Network Quality detail of outstanding voltage complaints and annual statistics on them
- Network Connections monthly and yearly details of connections to the network
- Use of Network trend of the energy conveyed through the network
- Revenue detail on the wheeling fees received
- Retailer activity detail on volumes and numbers per energy retailer operating on the network
- Works Programme monthly, year-to-date (YTD) and project life expenditure on each works programme item and percentage complete, with notes on major variations.

Each level of management has defined financial limits in the PowerNet Financial Authorities Policy. Generally most projects are approved by the Board in the Annual Works Programme as part of Annual Business Plan process. Any new project over \$100,000 or variation to the approved Annual Works Plan by more than +10% or -30% will need to gain Board approval.

## **1.8** Systems and Processes<sup>[A3.13]</sup>

Systems and processes are described in section 9 of this AMP.



## 2. Details of the Assets<sup>[A4]</sup>

This section summarises EIL's assets and asset configurations, but begins by describing EIL's geographical coverage, what sort of activities the underlying community uses electricity for, and the issues that are driving key asset parameters such as demand changes.

## 2.1 Distribution Area

## 2.1.1 <u>Geographical Coverage</u><sup>[A4.1.1]</sup>

The distribution area includes:

- The part of Invercargill bounded by Racecourse Road to the east, the Waihopai Stream to the north and west (except for Invercargill Airport which is in EIL's area) and Elizabeth, Moulson and Brown Streets and Tramway Road to the south. Shown in Figure 6.
- The borough of Bluff extending as far west as the former Ocean Beach freezing works. Shown in Figure 7.

The topography is densely urban and built-up in both Invercargill and Bluff. Invercargill is almost totally flat (lying about 3m to 5m above sea level) whilst Bluff varies from flat to steep hills.

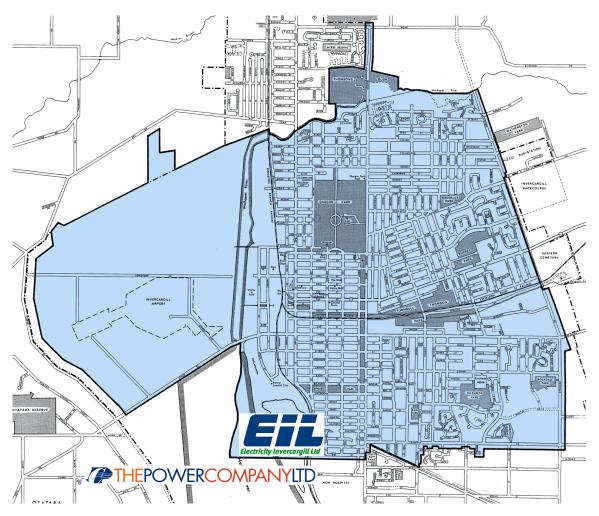


Figure 6: EIL Invercargill Distribution Area



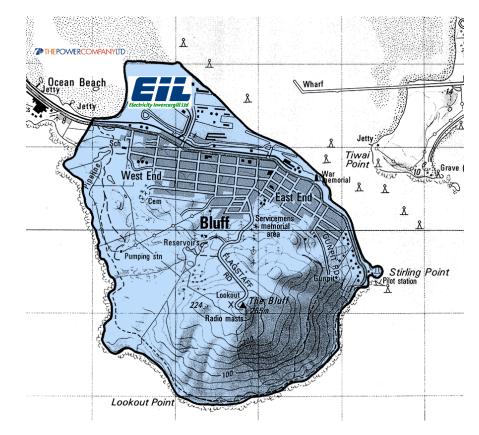


Figure 7: EIL Bluff Distribution Area

### 2.1.2 **Demographics**

The population of EIL's distribution area is approximately 34,713. Classification of areas within EIL's distribution area is as shown in Table 8:

		2006 Ce	nsus <sup>1</sup>	2021 Projection <sup>2</sup>		
Description	Includes	Count	≥ 65	Medium	High	≥ 65
Invercargill	Invercargill excluding areas supplied by TPCL	32,925	15%	31,950	35,590	20%
Bluff	Bluff township supplied via EIL feeders from the Bluff TPCL substation	1,788	15%	1,690	1,870	21%
Total		34,713	15%	33,640	37,460	20%

### Table 8: EIL Population Projection by Area Classification

It is interesting to note the number of people 65 years and older is projected to increase from 15% in 2006 to 20% in 2021.

<sup>1</sup> 2006 Census Statistics

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> 2006 Statistics NZ Population Projection, December 2007



## 2.1.3 Key Industries<sup>[A4.1.2]</sup>

EIL's largest customer is a large port in the Bluff distribution area which regularly peaks at about 1.3MW and consumes approximately 5.8GWh per year.

No individual EIL customers are considered large enough to have any significant impact on network operations or asset management planning other than ensuring that adequate supply capacity is maintained.

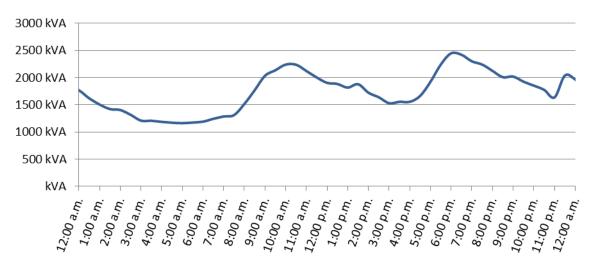
Certain areas on the network have differing load densities and rates of growth which are more likely to influence asset management planning. Growth rates on the network however are relatively low and significant new connections are generally unpredictable so planning tends to be more reactive than proactive to avoid over investment.

The Bluff distribution area also includes port associated heavy industries as well as residential and commercial customers.

The Invercargill distribution area is predominantly residential but does include a mediumsized CBD, a heavy industrial area immediately west of the CBD and a light industrial area in the south east.

## 2.1.4 Load Characteristics<sup>[A4.1.3]</sup>

Domestic: Standard household demand peaks in the morning (10:30am) and evening (6:30pm). The use of heat pumps is increasing electricity usage, with no noticeable impact over the summer hot period yet. Peaks normally occur in the winter months as heating requirements increase.







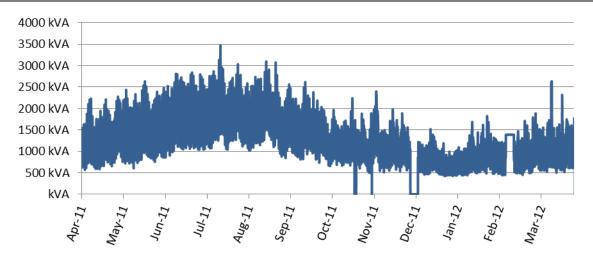
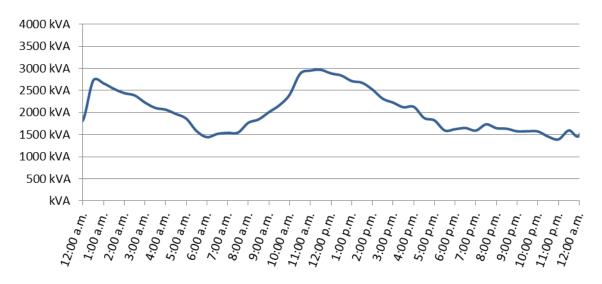


Figure 9: Typical Domestic Feeder Yearly Load Profile (Racecourse Road CB8)

CBD: Load peaks in the CBD later in the day (10:00-12:00am) as people migrate into the area for their work day. Week day loading is typically significantly higher than over the weekends corresponding to work patterns of the businesses in the CBD. Seasonal variation in the CBD load profile is similar to that of domestic loading with peak load occurring over the winter months. The CBD profiles shown in Figure 10 and Figure 11 include some industrial load which tends to follow similar consumption patterns.







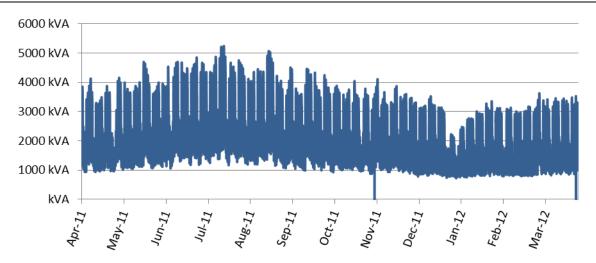


Figure 11: Typical CBD Feeder Yearly Load Profile (Leven Street CB10)

### 2.1.5 Other Drivers of Electricity Use

Other drivers of electricity use include:

- Low temperatures during winter (-5°C frosts are not uncommon in the area).
- The use of heat pumps as air conditioners in the 25°C summer heat. Increased electrical heating due to heat pump conversion is thought to be mostly offset by more efficient electrical heating replacing stand-alone electric heaters.
- Improving home insulation due to the 'Warm Homes' project resulting in less energy required for heating.
- Increased energy efficiency due to Government campaigns. (Compact Fluorescent light bulbs.)

## 2.1.6 Energy and Demand Characteristics<sup>[A4.1.4]</sup>

Key energy and demand figures for the YE 31 March 2012 are as shown in Table 9.

Parameter	Value	Long-term trend
Energy conveyed	268.32 GWh	Variation around steady growth 0.5%
Maximum demand <sup>3</sup>	68.63 MW	Variation around steady growth 1.5% <sup>4</sup>
Load factor	48%	Reasonably constant <sup>4</sup>
Losses	6.1%	Varying

#### Table 9: Energy and Demand

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> This is different from the sum of the individual demands at each GXP, which will be greater than the coincident demand due to diversity.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Step change in Maximum Demand occurred due to new Transpower Pricing Methodology, with individual GXP peaks now replaced by Lower South Island peaks across multiple GXP's.



Note for the purposes of information disclosure Bluff is not considered a sub-network having less than 25km of distribution lines and less than 2000 ICPs connected and therefore values are inclusive of those for the Bluff area network.

Section 4.6.3 looks at the analysis, trending and forecast of growth for EIL.

## 2.2 <u>Network Configuration</u>

To supply the 17,243 customers EIL owns and operates two electrically separate networks that are both supplied by a single Grid Exit Point (GXP) at Invercargill. By way of explanation the Bluff network comprises two 11kV feeders supplied by TPCL's zone substation situated just west of Bluff Township. EIL also owns interconnectors to TPCL's Otatara and Seaward Bush 33kV lines that provide alternative supplies to the Leven Street and Southern zone substations respectively.

## 2.2.1 Bulk Supply Assets and Embedded Generation<sup>[A4.2.1]</sup>

### 2.2.1.1 Invercargill GXP

Invercargill GXP comprises a strong point in the 220kV grid which is tied to Roxburgh and Manapouri power stations and to the North Makarewa GXP. Invercargill is also a major supply node for the Tiwai Point Smelter.

The 33kV supply arrangement at Invercargill comprises an indoor switchboard that is energised by two three-phase 120MVA 220/33kV transformers. There are eleven 33kV feeders each supplied through its own circuit breaker. EIL takes supply from seven of these feeders in normal operation including the two parallel TPCL feeders which supply Bluff. Back up supplies are available from other TPCL feeders and are used from time to time.

EIL owns the segments of 33kV line (but not the circuit breakers or bus) that run within the GXP land area and also accommodates a control room that oversees the operation of the network. EIL also owns one of the two 33kV 216<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>Hz ripple injection plants on the west side of the GXP site. The second plant is owned by TPCL with each providing backup capability to the other.

### 2.2.1.2 Bulk Supply Characteristics

### Table 10: EIL Bulk Supply Characteristics

	Voltage	Rating	Firm Rating	MD⁵	CD <sup>6</sup>
Invercargill GXP	220/33kV	210MVA	105MVA	98.25MW	60.31MW
EIL	(GXP as	ssets shared	66.74MW	41.97MW	

### 2.2.1.3 Generation

There is no significant generation embedded within EIL's network. A small number of distributed generation connections exist but are only a few kW each in size.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Maximum Demand 1 September 2010 to 31 August 2011

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> LSI Peak Coincident Demand (at 08:30hrs, 3<sup>rd</sup> October 2011)



## 2.2.2 Subtransmission Network<sup>[A4.2.2 with AMP section 2.2.3]</sup>

EIL's subtransmission network is a single electrically connected 33kV network that takes supply from a single GXP at Invercargill and can take emergency supply from the North Makarewa GXP through TPCL's 33kV network as depicted in Figure 12.

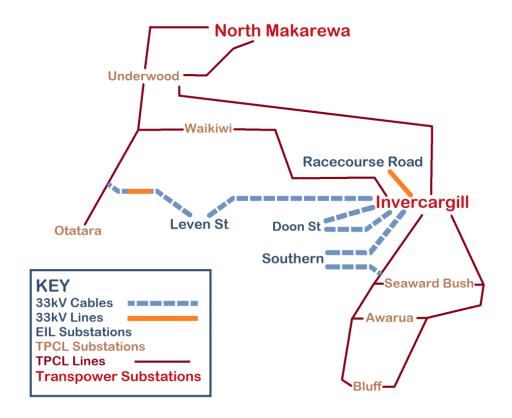


Figure 12: Subtransmission network

Note that EIL's two Bluff 11kV feeders are supplied from TPCL's 33kV subtransmission network. EIL's subtransmission network comprises 1.4km of 33kV line and 22.1km of 33kV cable and has the following characteristics:

- Two points of interconnection with TPCL's 33kV network which provides alternative supplies to Leven Street and Southern zone substations.
- It is almost totally underground except for short lengths of overhead line between Invercargill GXP and Racecourse Road zone substation (about 200m long) and in the middle of the tie between Leven Street zone substation and TPCL's Otatara 33kV feeder.
- It is predominately a ring topology except for Racecourse Road which is a spur.

## 2.2.3 Zone Substations [A4.2.2 with AMP section 2.2.2]

EIL currently owns and operates four zone substations which have either AA or AAA security levels (see section 4.2.2.4 for security level definitions).

### 2.2.3.1 Doon Street

Doon Street is an urban AAA security substation having a dual-transformer arrangement with each transformer being supplied by a separate 33kV cable from Invercargill GXP. The substation supplies mainly residential customers but also supplies a large part of the Invercargill CBD. One transformer has a maximum rating of 23MVA with the other transformer being a larger 36MVA unit. This transformer mismatch is a temporary



arrangement after one Doon Street transformer failed and was replaced. This arrangement provides a capacity of 59MVA and a firm capacity of 23MVA.

### 2.2.3.2 Leven Street

Leven Street is an urban AAA security substation having a dual-transformer arrangement being supplied by a single 33kV cable from Invercargill GXP. The substation supplies a large part of the CBD and Invercargill's heavy industrial area as well as some residential customers. An alternative 33kV supply via TPCL's Otatara 33kV feeder (which is supplied from an alternative GXP) is available which achieves the necessary AAA security for the substation. Due to the alternative supply being from another GXP the 33kV back-feed cannot remain alive and therefore a short interruption has to be accepted. Both transformers have a maximum rating of 23MVA providing a capacity of 46MVA and a firm supply of 23MVA.

### 2.2.3.3 Southern

Southern is an urban AA security substation having a single 23MVA transformer supplied by a single 33kV cable from Invercargill GXP. An alternative 33kV supply from TPCL's Seaward Bush 33kV feeder is available as backup if required. The substation supplies residential and some light industrial customers.

### 2.2.3.4 Racecourse Road

Racecourse Road is an urban AA security substation having a single 23MVA transformer supplied by a short 33kV overhead line from Invercargill GXP. The substation supplies predominantly residential areas but also has a feeder which supplies a small semi-rural area of TPCL's network.

## 2.2.4 Distribution Network<sup>[A4.2.3]</sup>

### 2.2.4.1 Configuration

The 11kV distribution network is heavily meshed throughout the entire Invercargill area, with most distribution transformers being able to be supplied by two separate 11kV supplies. In the CBD most supplies to each transformer are protected by 'Solkor' unit protection.

Distribution in Bluff is mainly meshed except at feeder extremities.

#### 2.2.4.2 Construction

The 11kV distribution network construction is as follows:

- All underground cable within the Invercargill CBD. Cable type (PILC or XLPE) depends on date of original installation, repairs and renewals.
- Suburban areas of Invercargill are either XLPE cable or overhead line. A gradual overhead to underground (OHUG) program has been implemented over several decades leaving only 9.5km of overhead construction left.
- Bluff is almost totally overhead construction due to the shallow soil over rock substrata making undergrounding difficult. Originally the Bluff area was operated at 3.3kV distribution with conversion to 11kV occurring after EIL took over the assets.

### 2.2.4.3 Per Substation Basis

EIL's split of distribution network on a per substation basis is presented in Table 11. Safety and reliability are EIL's strongest drivers for allocation of resources, with customer density providing an indication of priority of other works.



Substation	Line Length (km)	Cable Length (km)	Customers	Customer density
Doon Street	0.00	53.11	5,624	105.89 /km
Leven Street	4.80	30.43	2,136	60.63 /km
Racecourse Road	3.12	24.93	2,932	104.53 /km
Southern	1.58	45.29	5,659	120.74 /km
Bluff – EIL feeders	13.27	5.25	1,017	54.91 /km
Total/average	22.77	159.01	17,368	95.54 /km

### Table 11: Distribution network per substation

## 2.2.5 <u>Distribution Substations</u><sup>[A4.2.4]</sup>

Just as zone substation transformers form the interface between the subtransmission and the 11kV distribution networks, distribution transformers form the interface between the 11kV distribution and 400V distribution networks. The distribution substations range from a few remaining pole-mounted transformers with only minimal fuse protection to 3phase 1,000kVA ground-mounted transformers supplied via circuit breakers with remote indication and control and supply CBD customers or special customers, like the Stadium Southland event centre. There are a few sites located underground, particularly in the CBD where land for ground mounted equipment was not economic or available. Table 12 shows distribution transformer numbers by rating.

Rating	Pole	Ground
1-phase up to 15kVA	2	1
1-phase 30kVA	1	
3-phase up to 15kVA		1
3-phase 30kVA		3
3-phase 50kVA	3	2
3-phase 75kVA		1
3-phase 100kVA	3	17
3-phase 200kVA	4	60
3-phase 300kVA	4	247
3-phase 500kVA	1	56
3-phase 750kVA		32
3-phase 1,000kVA		8
Total	15	427

#### Table 12: Number of distribution substations



Each distribution transformer has medium voltage (MV) protection by fuses. This is achieved in two configurations:

- Individual with a fuse at each site or,
- Group Fusing where a single fuse is located at the take-off from the main cable with up to two downstream units.

Some larger distribution transformers are protected by circuit breakers controlled by basic overcurrent and earth fault relays. Group protection is not used in this arrangement.

Low voltage protection is by DIN<sup>7</sup> standard HRC<sup>8</sup> fuses sized to protect overload of the distribution transformer.

## 2.2.6 <u>LV Network</u><sup>[A4.2.5]</sup>

### 2.2.6.1 <u>Coverage</u>

The 400V distribution network almost totally overlays the 11kV distribution network and is present on virtually every street. The coverage of each individual transformer tends to be limited by volt-drop to about a 200m radius.

### 2.2.6.2 Configuration

The 400V distribution network has a moderate degree of interconnection that enables many customer connections to be supplied from "either end" in the event of a transformer failure. Transformer loading and volt drop tend to be the limiting factors in utilising these backups.

### 2.2.6.3 Construction

The 400V distribution network construction is as follows:

- All underground cable within the Invercargill CBD. Mostly PVC with some older PILC cables.
- Suburban areas of Invercargill are mostly PVC with some PILC cable and a couple of areas of remaining overhead line.
- Bluff is overhead construction with underbuilt reticulation on most 11kV poles. Some undergrounding has occurred in a few locations using XPLE cable.

### 2.2.6.4 Per Substation Basis

On a per substation basis the split of LV network is as shown in Table 13.

<sup>8</sup> High Rupture Capacity.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Deutsches Institut für Normung e.V. (DIN; in English, the German Institute for Standardization) is the German national organization for standardization and is that country's ISO member body.



Table 13: LV n	etwork per substation
----------------	-----------------------

Substation	Line Length (km)	Cable Length (km)	Customers	Customer density
Doon Street	0.00	139.41	5,624	40.34 /km
Leven Street	3.39	55.65	2,136	36.18 /km
Racecourse Road	0.86	75.21	2,932	38.54 /km
Southern	1.21	147.65	5,659	38.02 /km
Bluff - EIL	24.23	3.36	1,017	36.86 /km
Total / average	29.69	421.28	17,368	38.51 /km

### 2.2.7 Customer Connection Assets

EIL has 17,243 customer connections - for which revenue is earned for providing a connection to the network via the six retailers which convey electricity over the network. All of the "other assets" convey energy to these customer connections and essentially are a cost to EIL that has to be matched by the revenue derived from the customer connections. These customer connections generally involve assets ranging in size from a simple fuse on a pole or in a suburban distribution pillar to dedicated lines and transformer installations supplying single large customers. The number and changes over the year are shown in Table 14.

		Small (	≤ 20kVA)		Mediu	ım (21 – 9	9kVA)	La	rge (≥100k	VA)	
	8kVA 1ph	10% Fixed Option	20kVA 1ph	15kVA 1ph	30kVA 3ph	50kVA 3ph	75kVA 3ph	100kVA 3ph	Non ½hr Metered Individual	½hr Metered Individual	Total
Apr-11	377	3,057	12,305	75	719	371	126	70	53	122	17,275
May-11	373	3,166	12,198	75	718	371	126	70	53	122	17,272
Jun-11	373	3,189	12,180	75	715	370	126	71	53	123	17,275
Jul-11	370	3,217	12,156	75	719	370	125	71	52	124	17,279
Aug-11	371	3,223	12,153	76	718	372	125	69	50	125	17,282
Sep-11	368	3,236	12,143	76	720	374	125	69	50	125	17,286
Oct-11	366	3,240	12,146	76	720	373	126	69	50	125	17,291
Nov-11	363	3,263	12,128	76	720	374	125	70	49	125	17,293
Dec-11	359	3,340	12,024	75	719	373	124	70	49	125	17,258
Jan-12	360	3,350	12,006	74	720	374	124	71	49	125	17,253
Feb-12	360	3,351	12,009	74	719	374	124	71	50	125	17,257
Mar-12	362	3,356	11,990	74	718	373	124	71	50	125	17,243

### Table 14: Classes of customer connections

In most cases the fuse forms the demarcation point between EIL's network and the customer's assets (the "service main") and this is usually located at or near the physical boundary of the customer's property.



## 2.2.8 Secondary Assets and Systems<sup>[A4.2.6]</sup>

### 2.2.8.1 Load Control Assets

EIL currently owns and operates the following load control transmitter facilities for control of ripple relays:

 One main 33kV 216<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>Hz 125kVA injection plant at Invercargill, with backup provided from the adjacent TPCL plant.

### 2.2.8.2 Protection and Control

### (a) <u>Key Protection Systems</u>

EIL's network protection includes the following broad classifications of systems:

#### **Circuit Breakers**

- Circuit breakers provide powered switching (usually charged springs or DC coil) enabling operational control of isolation and fault interruption of all faults.
- Circuit breaker protection relays which have always included over-current and earthfault functions. More recent equipment also includes voltage, frequency, directional and circuit breaker fail functionality in addition to the basic functions. SOLKOR differential protection is also used extensively on 11kV cables in the Invercargill CBD.
- May also be driven by the following to protect downstream devices:
  - Transformer and tap changer temperature sensors.
  - Surge sensors.
  - Explosion vents.
  - Oil level sensors.

#### Fuses

- Fuses provide fault current interruption of some faults and may be utilised by manual operation to provide isolation.
- As fuses are a simple over-current device they do not provide a reliable earth fault operation, or any other protection function.

#### Switches

 Switches provide no protection function but allow simple manual operation to provide control/isolation.

#### Links

• Links provide no protection function but allow difficult manual operation to provide control/isolation.

### (b) <u>DC Power Supplies</u>

Batteries, battery chargers and battery monitors provide the direct current (DC) supply systems for circuit breaker control and protection functions. This allows continued operation of plant throughout any power outage.

### (c) <u>Tap Changer Controls</u>

Voltage Regulating Relays (VRR's) provide automatic control of the 'Tap Change On Load' (TCOL) equipment on power transformers to regulate the outgoing voltage to within set limits.



## 2.2.8.3 SCADA and Communications

SCADA is used for control and monitoring of zone substations and remote switching devices and for activating load control plant.

#### (a) Master Station

EIL's SCADA master station is located at PowerNet's System Control centre at the Findlay Road GXP, Invercargill. This system is based on the process industry standard 'iFIX' with a New Zealand developed add-on 'iPOWER' to provide full Power Industry functions.

#### (b) <u>Communications Links</u>

EIL currently owns and operates the following communication links:

- Multicore network between zone substations and CBD distribution sites and the Control room, that carries SCADA and protection functions.
- Dataradio that links to the Control room Dataradio from:
  - Gore Street circuit breaker
  - Surrey Park RMU
  - Doon Street Substation
  - Racecourse Road Substation
  - Southern Substation

#### (c) <u>Remote Stations</u>

EIL currently owns and operates the following remote stations:

- Eight GPT mini RTU, HDLC protocol over 1200 baud modem
- One Harris D20M multiple rack RTU, DNP3.0 protocol over 9600 baud Modem
- One Nulec recloser controller acting as an Intelligent Electronic Device (IED), DNP3.0 protocol over 9600 baud Modem
- Four Kingfisher RTU, DNP3.0 protocol over 9600 baud Modem.

#### 2.2.8.4 Other Assets

#### **Mobile Generation**

None, but PowerNet own two diesel generators rated at 275kW and at 350kW which EIL can utilise.

#### **Stand-by Generators**

None.

## Power Factor Correction

None.

#### **Mobile Substations**

None, but EIL can utilise a TPCL owned trailer mounted 3MVA 11kV regulator and circuit breaker with cable connections.

#### Metering

Most zone substations have time-of-use (TOU) meters on the incomers that provide details of energy flows and power factor. General integrating energy meters are provided to general customers with retailers providing TOU meters for larger customers, generally all over 100kVA capacity.



## 2.3 Age and Condition of EIL's Assets by Category

## 2.3.1 Bulk Supply Assets and Embedded Generation

The company owns assets within the GXP as detailed in Table 15.

## Table 15: Injection Plants

Voltage	Location	Quantity	Manufactured	Condition
33kV	Invercargill 2	1	1988	Good, all gear is indoor

The injection plant at Invercargill was commissioned in 1989, with all plant enclosed within the building. This provides protection from the elements and therefore an expected greater extended life for the non-electronic components. The electronic components continue to provide good service with the power supply unit upgraded in 2005, after failures at other sites. While the plant has reached end of ODV standard life the condition and minor replacements mean the expected remaining life of this plant is at least 5 years by which time the injection plant will be redundant with the installation of smart meters.

## 2.3.2 Subtransmission Network

Details of EILs subtransmission circuits are detailed in Table 16. All circuits are within their rating with no known problems.

Voltage	Location	Quantity	Manufactured	Condition
33kV	Invercargill 122 to Southern	Cable 5.0 km	1968 RL = 25yrs	Good, only lightly loaded*
33kV	Invercargill 152 to Doon Street	Cable 3.5 km	1970 RL = 27yrs	Good, moderately loaded*
33kV	Invercargill 272 to Doon Street	Cable 3.5 km	1975 RL = 32yrs	Good, moderately loaded*
33kV	Invercargill 252 to Leven Street	Cable 5.2 km	1983 RL = 15yrs	Good, only lightly loaded.
33kV	Bluff Line to Southern	Cable 1.5 km	1999 RL = 31yrs	Good, not loaded.
33kV	Otatara Line to Leven	Cable 3.7 km Line 1.1 km	2000 RL = 32yrs	Good, not loaded.
33kV	Invercargill 162 to Racecourse Road	Line 0.3 km	1975 RL = 7yrs	Good, short cross country, concrete poles.

## Table 16: Subtransmission Circuit Details

\*However there has been some doubt raised recently over the understood ratings and reliability of these oil cables. This will be further investigated once a new 33kV XLPE cable is installed which will provide an alternative supply and reliable backup to the oil filled cables (see sections 4.8 and 5.5.1).



## 2.3.3 Zone Substations

## 2.3.3.1 HV Switchgear

The latest switchboard at Leven Street Substation is indoor and in good condition. The oldest circuit breaker is an outdoor unit located at Southern substation and still has 11 years life remaining. The outdoor equipment at Southern Substation has been damaged by vandalism requiring the installation of protective barriers around critical equipment.

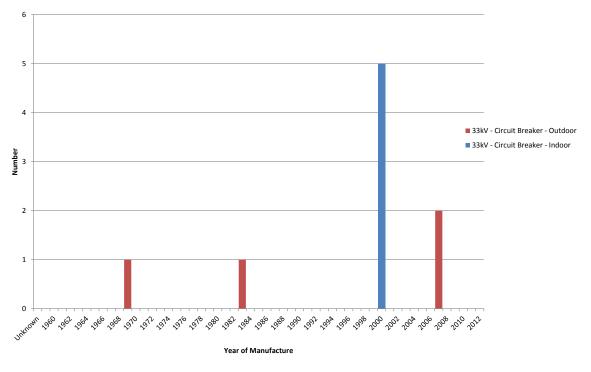


Figure 13: HV Circuit Breakers

## 2.3.3.2 <u>Subtransmission Cables</u>

EIL has three oil filled cables supplying the Doon St and Southern substations. The oldest of these cables has approximately 36% of expected life, 25 years, remaining so should be in good condition. However there are concerns with the rating of the cables and with the joints which have been found to be unreliable by other distribution companies. These issues will be further investigated following the relocation of Doon St substation to Spey Street and installation of the new 33kV XLPE supply cable. This will provide a reliable alternate supply allowing temporary removal from service of each of the three oil cables for thorough condition assessment.

The other cables are XLPE cables which are lightly loaded and in good condition. Some of these are unloaded cables used occasionally for backup. The earlier XLPE cables are understood to have a slightly shorter expected life however the oldest of these cables is still expected to have a remaining life beyond the 10 year planning horizon.



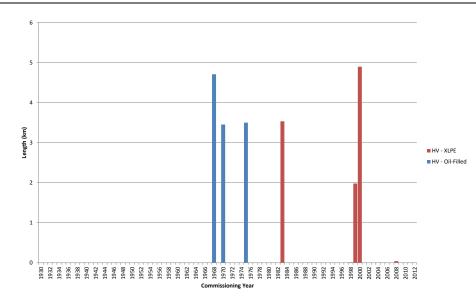


Figure 14: Subtransmission Cables

## 2.3.3.3 **Power Transformers**

The Power Transformers on the network are all of emergency rating design permitting loading up to 23MVA, if the ambient temperature is less than 5°C. Peak load in EIL generally occurs at the coldest times when heating requirements are greatest. Each unit is under the ONAN rating and Dissolved Gas Analysis monitoring shows each is in good condition.

Due to this condition assessment and the age of the units there are no transformer replacements expected within the next 10 years, however one of the two Doon St transformers unexpectedly failed in service recently and has been temporarily replaced with a 10MVA unit borrowed from TPCL. There is therefore less confidence in the condition of the remaining Doon St transformer which is of a similar manufacture, age and operational history. Power transformers beyond half their expected life are scheduled for refurbishment over the next few years and will include a detailed condition assessment.

A new larger 18/36MVA power transformer has been purchased as replacement for the failed Doon Street unit, to be installed at Doon Street substation temporarily before being relocated to join a second new 18/36MVA unit at the new Spey Street substation.

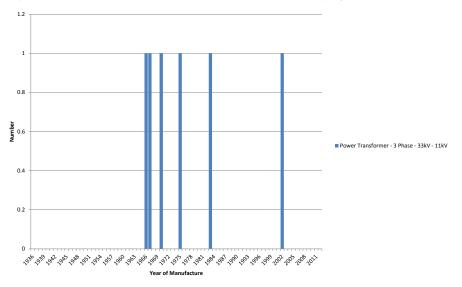


Figure 15: Power Transformers



## 2.3.3.4 MV Switchgear

Condition of the gear is generally good however the oldest of this equipment is at end of life. Some units are located in underground substations in the city CBD. Planning will commence for replacements and refurbishment at these sites in the next year with the work programme being carried out over the following 10 year period.

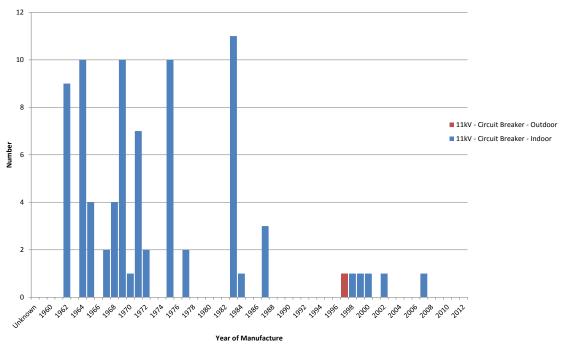
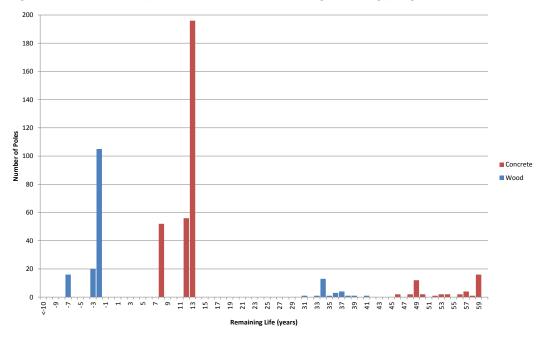


Figure 16: MV Circuit Breakers

## 2.3.4 Distribution Network

The chart below displays the estimated age based remaining life of the MV poles on the network. The majority of these are in the Bluff region with most poles in Invercargill city having been removed as part of an extensive undergrounding programme.

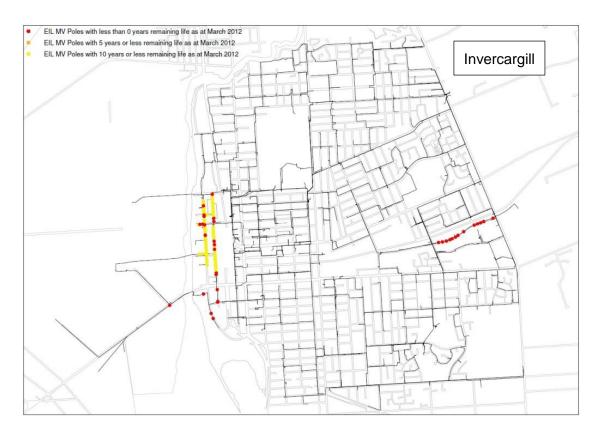


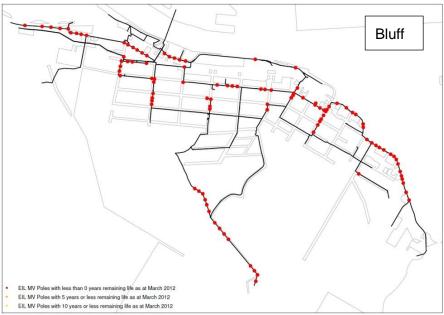




In theory for wooden poles, all lines built prior to 1977 should be replaced before the end of 2022. Five yearly condition assessment surveying is done on all MV lines with remedial repairs or renewal planned based on information obtained.

Maintenance of the few poles remaining in the Invercargill network area have had maintenance deferred due to the planned undergrounding of the Bond Street industrial area. However it has been decided that this will now not be completed. A slight focus in this area will therefore be required to catch up on this deferred maintenance. Poles identified for renewal from the few remaining in the Invercargill industrial area and in the Bluff network area as shown in Figure 18 will be renewed during the planning period.





#### Figure 18: MV Poles with 10 years or less life remaining



Figure 19 below displays the age of the MV cables on the network. Data on the exact material is not recorded and it is uneconomic to collect. Actual accepted lives for cables are likely to be greater than the ODV standard lives and on-going monitoring of actual performance will be utilised in planning. Most cables are lightly loaded however there have been termination failures.

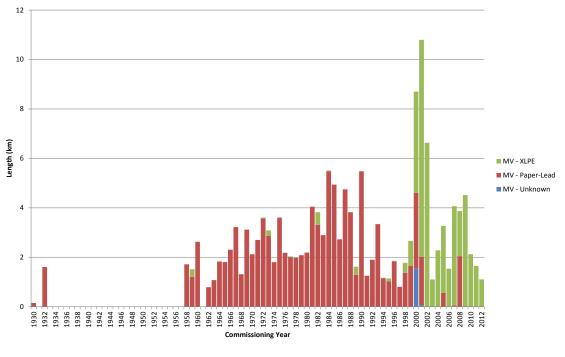
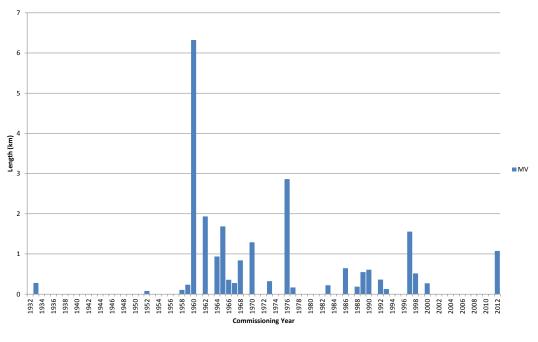
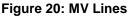


Figure 19: MV Cables

MV lines have gradually disappeared from the Invercargill network as the services have been undergrounded with only about 10km remaining. Most of the MV line length is on the Bluff area network where undergrounding is difficult due to the rocky subsurface.







## 2.3.5 Distribution Substations and Transformers

The chart below displays the age profile of the distribution transformers on the network.

Most of EIL's transformers are ground mounted due to the extensive undergrounding programme with a few remaining pole mounted transformers.

Transformers found to be in poor condition after five yearly inspections may be refurbished or replaced. As ground mounted units must be enclosed, the weather impact is reduced and the condition of these transformers is very good.

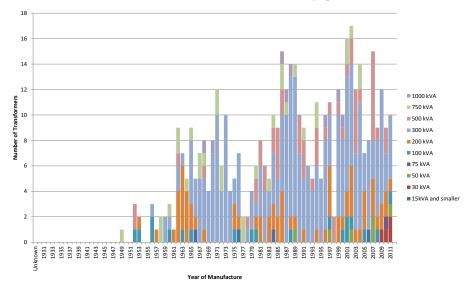
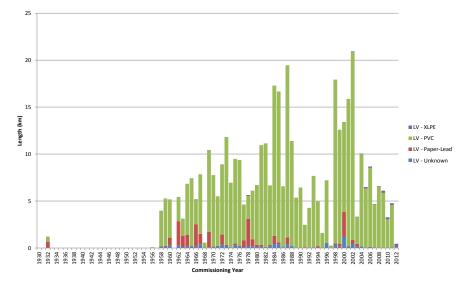


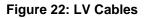
Figure 21: Distribution Transformers

## 2.3.6 LV Network

Age profiles are shown below and highlight that based on age, a number of assets should be renewed. In practice, cables are left in service until performance deteriorates impacting on service levels.

The 400V cables installed in the early 1970s are now reaching capacity due to in-build and greater demand per household. This is typically seen as an increase in voltage complaints received due to excessive volt drop during periods of peak loading.







LV lines have gradually disappeared from the Invercargill network as the services have been undergrounded with just less than 7km remaining. Most of the LV line length is on the Bluff area network where undergrounding is difficult due to the rocky subsurface.

New overhead line is being installed as ABC (Aerial Bundled Conductor) which does not require cross arms and insulators and has PVC insulation improving line safety.

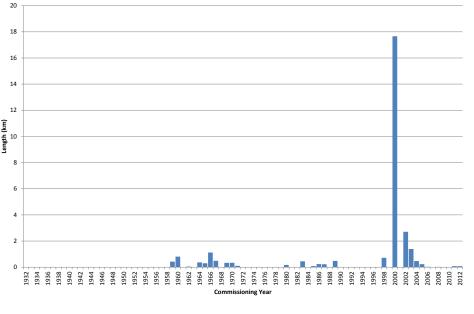


Figure 23: LV Lines

Almost all LV (400V) poles in the city have been removed as part of the undergrounding programme. Poles in Bluff, and those remaining in Invercargill, will be renewed as required being identified during the regular inspections of the network. A significant number of LV pole replacements have been completed recently as a result of these inspections.

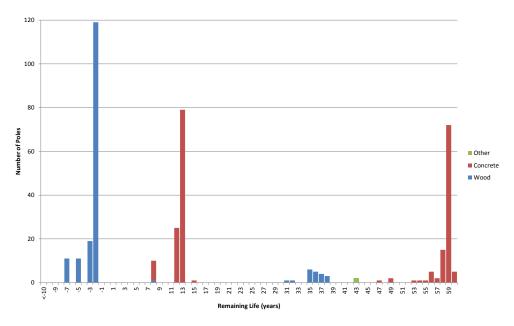
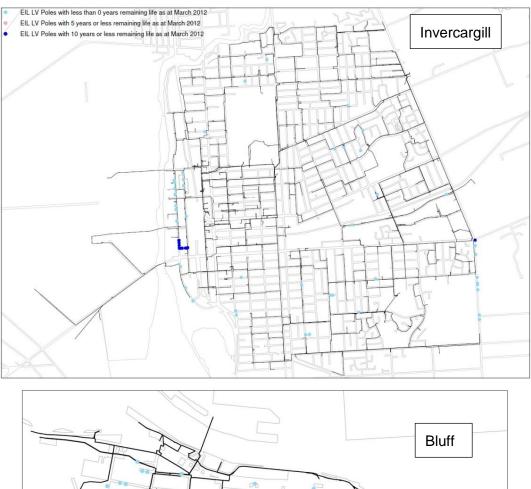


Figure 24: LV Poles



Figure 25 shows LV poles which are targeted for renewal over the 10 year planning period.



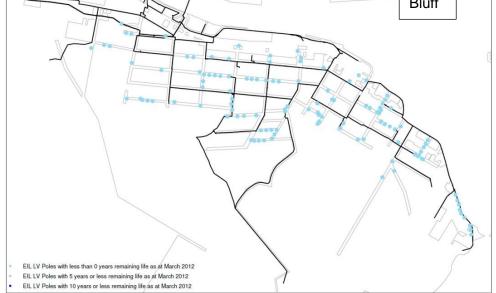


Figure 25: LV Poles with 10 years or less life remaining



## 2.3.7 Customer Connection Assets

No accurate age data exists for customer connection assets and generally these are renewed as they fail or are augmented for increased customer requirements.

## 2.3.8 Load Control Assets

The installation of Load Control started with the injection plant at Invercargill in 1989 and finished at North Makarewa in 1994. Details are included with the GXP installed equipment. All 33kV plants are enclosed within buildings providing protection from the elements and therefore there is an expected greater extended life for the non-electronic components. The electronic components continue to provide good service with the power supply units upgraded in 2005 after failures at other sites.

These plants will be made redundant with the roll out of smart meters over the next few years.

## 2.3.9 **Protection and Control**

## 2.3.9.1 Key Protection Systems

The ground mount field circuit breakers are included with the 11kV zone substation circuit breakers, see section 2.3.3.4.

(a) <u>Circuit Breakers</u>

Voltage	Location	Туре	Manufactured	Condition
11kV	Gore Street	Nulec N24	1997	Average

## (b) Switches

Details on the age of air break switches (ABS) are limited but most have been removed as part of the undergrounding programme with a small number remaining, mainly in Bluff.



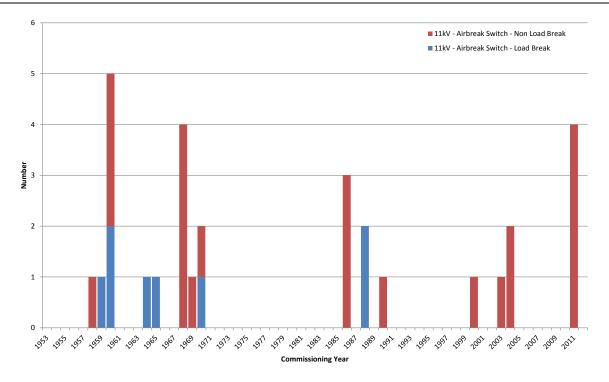
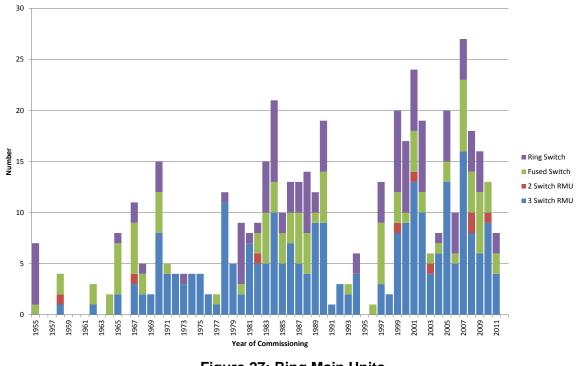


Figure 26: Air Break Switches

The age profile of RMU's below shows a small number of units which have reached their standard life of 45 years; however these units are enclosed and are still providing good service. Some ages have been estimated.



## Figure 27: Ring Main Units

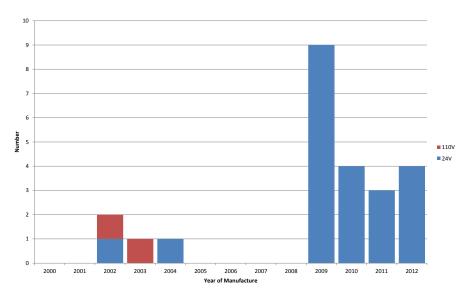
## (c) <u>Fuses</u>

Most of the drop-out fuses on the network have been removed due to the undergrounding of services in the city, with a relatively small number remaining, mainly in Bluff.



## 2.3.9.2 DC Power Supplies

As DC batteries are essential to the safe operation of protection devices, regular checks are carried out and each battery is replaced prior to the manufacturer's recommended life. No batteries are more than ten years old.



#### Figure 28: DC Batteries

## 2.3.9.3 Tap Changer Controls

Six voltage regulating relays are in service and most have been installed with the associated transformer. The recent second transformer at Leven Street used an existing spare unit. The condition of these is good with no recent problems.

## 2.3.10 SCADA and Communications

## 2.3.10.1 Master Station

The initial system was commissioned in 1999 with a more recent upgrade of the Server PC's in 2005. The software has been developed with the latest version being implemented with the new servers in 2005. Both operator stations now have LCD screens.

## 2.3.10.2 Communications Links

The communications links have been upgraded in the last five years and the equipment is still in as-new condition.

#### 2.3.10.3 Remote Stations

The early GPT mini RTU's were installed in 1995-98 to automate circuit breakers at distribution substations in the CBD. These units have continued to provide patchy service and are now due to be replaced. Two more modern RTUs are installed at distribution substations and larger RTUs with greater I/O are installed at each zone substation.



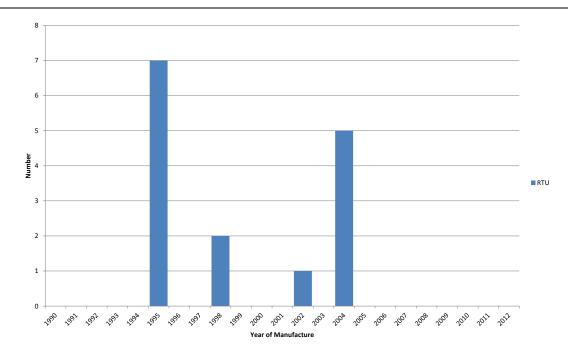


Figure 29: Remote Terminal Unit Assets

## 2.3.11 Other Assets

## 2.3.11.1 Mobile generation

None, but PowerNet own two mobile diesel generators rated at 275kW and 350kW which EIL can utilise.

## 2.3.11.2 Stand-by Generators

None.

## 2.3.11.3 Power Factor Correction

None.

## 2.3.11.4 Mobile Substations

None.

## 2.3.11.5 Metering

EIL has 'Time Of Use' (TOU) meters on its incoming circuit breakers to provide accurate loading information on each zone substation. There are also TOU meters on some feeders to provide indicative load profiles for certain load groups. The age profile of these is shown in Figure 30.



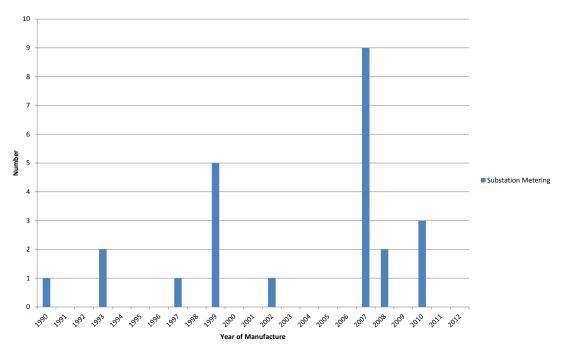


Figure 30: Metering Assets

## 2.4 Justifying the Assets

EIL creates stakeholder service levels by carrying out a number of activities (described in Section 5) on the assets, including the initial step of actually building assets such as lines and substations. Some of these assets need to deliver greater service levels than others e.g. the Leven Street substation supplying the Invercargill CBD has a higher capacity and security level than the Racecourse Road zone substation supplying the residential areas in north-east Invercargill. Hence a greater level of investment will be required that will generally reflect the magnitude and nature of the demand.

Matching the level of investment in assets to the expected service levels requires the following issues to be considered:

- It requires an intimate understanding of how asset ratings and configurations create service levels such as capacity, security, reliability and voltage stability.
- It requires the asymmetric nature of under-investment and over-investment to be clearly understood i.e. over-investing creates service levels before they are needed but under-investing can lead to service interruptions (which typically cost about 10x to 100x as much as over-investing as was discovered in Auckland in June 2006).
- It requires the discrete "sizes" of many classes of components to be recognised e.g. a 220kVA load will require a 300kVA transformer that is only 73% loaded. In some cases capacity can be staged through use of modular components.
- Recognition that EIL's existing network has been built up over 80 years by a series
  of incremental investment decisions that were probably optimal at the time but when
  taken in aggregate at the present moment may well be sub-optimal.
- The need to accommodate future demand growth (noting that the Optimised Deprival Valuation (ODV) Handbook now prescribes the number of years ahead that such growth can be accommodated).

In theory an asset would be justified if the service level it creates is equal to the service level required. In a practical world of asymmetric risks, discrete component ratings, non-linear behaviour of materials and uncertain future growth rates, EIL considers an asset to



be justified if its resulting service level is not significantly greater than that required subject to allowing for demand growth and discrete component ratings.

A key practical measure of justification is the ratio of EIL's optimised depreciated replacement cost (ODRC) to EIL's Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) which is 0.9876 (as calculated in 2004), with a ratio close to 1, indicating a high level of justification.



# 3. <u>Proposed Service Levels</u><sup>[A5, 8]</sup>

This section describes how EIL set its various service levels according to the following principles:

- What is most important to stakeholders? (Section 1.6)
  - Safety
  - Viability
  - Quality
  - Compliance
- How well is EIL meeting those important objectives?
- What trade-off's exist between differing stakeholders? i.e.
  - Desire for Return On Investment (ROI) verses desire for low price with good reliability.
  - Safety at any cost?
  - Restoration ahead of compliance? (i.e. South Canterbury snow storm)

## 3.1 <u>Creating Service Levels</u>

EIL creates a broad range of service levels for all stakeholders, ranging from capacity, continuity and restoration for connected customers (who pay for these service levels) to ground clearances, earthing, absence of interference, compliance with the District Plan and submitting regulatory disclosures (which are subsidised by connected customers), which are shown in Figure 31. This section describes those service levels in detail and how EIL justifies the service levels delivered to its' stakeholders.

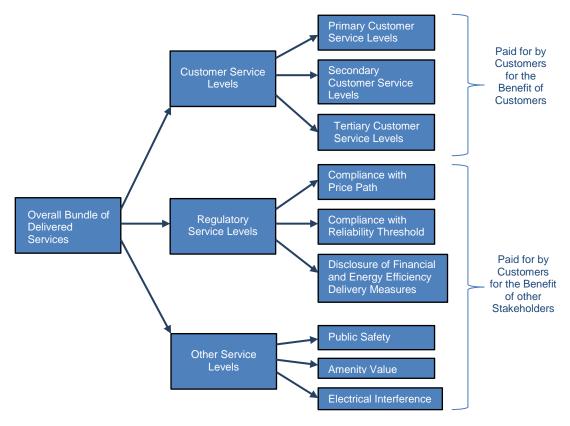


Figure 31: Types of Service Levels



## 3.2 <u>Customer Oriented Service Levels</u><sup>[A7.1]</sup>

This section firstly describes the customer service levels EIL expects to create which are what the customers pay for and secondly the service levels EIL expects to create for other key stakeholder groups which the customers are expected to subsidise.

Research indicates that customers value continuity and restoration of supply more highly than other attributes such as answering the phone quickly, quick processing of new connection applications etc. It has also become apparent from EIL's research that there is an increasing value by customers placed on the absence of flicker, sags, surges and brown-outs. Other research however indicates that flicker is probably noticed more often than it is actually a problem.

The difficulty with these conclusions is that the service levels most valued by customers depend strongly on fixed assets and hence require capital expenditure solutions (as opposed to process solutions) to address which in itself raises the following three issues:

- Limited substitutability between service levels e.g. customers prefer EIL to keep the power on rather than answer the phone quickly.
- Averaging effect i.e. all customers connected to an asset will receive about the same level of service.
- Free-rider effect i.e. customers who choose not to pay for improved service levels would still receive improved service due to their common connection<sup>9</sup>.

## 3.2.1 Primary Service Levels<sup>[A6]</sup>

The surveyed customers have indicated that they value continuity and then restoration most highly; therefore EIL's primary service levels are continuity and restoration. To measure performance in this area two internationally accepted indices have been adopted:

- SAIFI system average interruption frequency index. This is a measure of how many system interruptions occur per year per customer connected to the network.
- SAIDI system average interruption duration index. This is a measure of how many system minutes of supply are interrupted per year per customer connected to the network.

EIL's projections of these measures for the next ten years ending 31 March 2018 are shown in Table 18.

Measure	Class	Limit	2013/14	2014/15	 2022/23
SAIDI	B (planned)		4.0	4.0	 4.0
	C (unplanned)		36.0	36.0	 36.0
	Total	45.65	40.0	40.0	 40.0
SAIFI	B (planned)		0.02	0.02	 0.02
	C (unplanned)		0.98	0.98	 0.98
	Total	1.13	1.00	1.00	 1.00

## Table 18: EIL Reliability Projections

In practical terms this means EIL's customers can broadly expect the reliability shown in Table 19:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> This is the case with Invercargill and North Makarewa GXP's as they are more secure, due to the reliability required by the New Zealand Aluminium Smelter at Tiwai point.



#### Table 19: Expected fault frequency and restoration time

General location	Expected reliability		
Invercargill CBD 33kV Fault 11kV Fault	<ul><li>Frequency of faults</li><li>One every 20 years</li><li>One every 1.4 years</li></ul>	Estimated restoration <sup>10</sup> : 1 min 5 min	
Invercargill other than CBD 33kV Fault 11kV Fault	Frequency of faults <ul> <li>One every 7 years</li> <li>4.5 every year</li> </ul>	Estimated restoration <sup>10</sup> : 15 min 30 min	
Bluff 33kV Fault 11kV Fault	Frequency of faults <ul> <li>3 every year</li> <li>2.9 every year</li> </ul>	Estimated restoration <sup>10</sup> : 1 min 45 min	

Customers in all market segments surveyed indicated a preference for paying about the same line charges to receive about the same level of supply reliability.

## 3.2.2 Secondary Service Levels

Secondary service levels are the attributes of service that EIL customers have ranked below the first and second most important attributes of supply continuity and restoration. The key point to note is that some of these service levels are process driven which has two implications:

- They tend to be cheaper than fixed asset solutions e.g. staff could work a few hours overtime to process a back log of new connection applications and could divert an over-loaded phone, or EIL could improve the shut-down notification process.
- They are heterogeneous in nature i.e. they can be provided exclusively to customers who are willing to pay more in contrast to fixed asset solutions which will equally benefit all customers connected to an asset regardless of whether they pay.

These attributes include:

- How satisfied customers are after communication regarding:
  - Tree trimming
  - Connections
  - Faults
- Time taken to respond to voltage complaints and time to remedy justified voltage complaints.
- Are customers given sufficient notice of planned shutdowns?

Table 20 sets out the projections of these service levels for the next 3 years (either as a percentage or on a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 is poor and 5 is excellent).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Except if supplied directly off the faulty section of line or cable.



Attribute	Measure	2013/14	2014/15	 2022/23
Customer Satisfaction: Inquiries	Percentage satisfied with PowerNet staff. {CES: Q9(b)} <sup>11</sup>	>80%	>80%	 >80%
Customer Satisfaction:	Phone: Friendliness and courtesy. ${CSS: Q3(c)}^{12}$	>3.5 <sup>13</sup>	>3.5	 >3.5
New Connections	Phone: Time taken to answer call. {CSS: Q3(a)}	>3.5	>3.5	 >3.5
	Overall level of service. {CSS: Q5}	>3.5	>3.5	 >3.5
	Work done to a standard which met your expectations. {CSS: Q4(b)}	>3.5	>3.5	 >3.5
Customer Satisfaction:	Power restored in a reasonable amount of time. {CES: Q4(b)}	>90%	>90%	 >90%
Faults	Information supplied was satisfactory. {CES: Q8(b)}	>80%	>90%	 >90%
	PowerNet first choice to contact for faults. {CES: Q6}	>20%	>25%	 >50%
Voltage Complaints	Number of customers who have made voltage complaints {NR}	<10	<10	 <10
{Reported in Network report}	Number of customers who have justified voltage complaints regarding power quality	<4	<3	 <2
	Average days to complete investigation	<30	<30	 <30
	Period taken to remedy justified complaints	<60	<60	 <60
Planned Outages	Provide sufficient information. {CES: Q3(a)}	>75%	>75%	 >75%
	Satisfaction regarding amount of notice. {CES: Q3(c)}	>75%	>75%	 >75%
	Acceptance of maximum of three planned outages per year. {CES: Q1}	>50%	>50%	 >50%
	Acceptance of planned outages lasting four hours on average. {CES: Q1}	>50%	>50%	 >50%

#### Table 20: Secondary service levels

{where the information is collected / reported from}

Targets are set based on trending of historical results, expected impact of future projects and slight improvement due to improvement of internal process.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> CES = Customer Engagement Survey of 200 customers, undertaken by phone annually.

 $<sup>^{12}</sup>$  CSS = Customer Satisfaction Survey undertaken by sending questionnaire to customers with invoices.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Where 1 = poor and 5 = excellent



## 3.2.3 Other Service Levels

In addition to the service levels that are of primary and secondary importance to customers and which they pay for there are a number of service levels that benefit other stakeholders such as safety, amenity value, absence of electrical interference and performance data. Some (in fact most) of these service levels are imposed on EIL by statute and while they are for the public good, i.e. necessary for the proper functioning of a safe and orderly community, EIL is expected to absorb the associated costs into its overall cost base.

## 3.2.3.1 Safety

Various legal requirements require EIL's assets (and customer's plant) to adhere to certain safety standards which include earthing exposed metal and maintaining specified line clearances from trees and from the ground:

- Health and Safety In Employment Act 1992.
- Electricity (Safety) Regulations 2010
- Electricity (Hazards From Trees) Regulations 2003.
- Maintaining safe clearances from live conductors (NZECP34:2001).
- EEA Guide to Power System Earthing Practice 2009 as a means of compliance with the Electricity (Safety Regulations).

## 3.2.3.2 Amenity Value

There are a number of Acts and other requirements that limit where EIL can adopt overhead lines:

- The Resource Management Act 1991.
- The operative District Plans.
- Relevant parts of the operative Regional Plan.
- Land Transport requirements.
- Civil Aviation requirements.

## 3.2.3.3 Industry Performance

Various statues and regulations require EIL to compile and disclose prescribed information to specified standards. These include:

- Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2012
- Commerce Act (Electricity Distribution Thresholds) Notice 2004

## 3.2.3.4 Electrical Interference

Under certain operational conditions EIL's assets can interfere with other utilities such as phone wires and railway signalling or with the correct operation of EIL's own equipment or EIL customer's plant. The following two codes impose service levels on us.

- Harmonic levels (NZECP36:1993).
- SWER load limitation to 8A (NZECP41:1993).

## 3.3 <u>Regulatory Service Levels</u>

Various Acts and Regulations require EIL to deliver a range of outcomes within specified timeframes, such as the following;

- Ensure a wide degree of customer satisfaction with both pricing and reliability to avoid being placed under a restraining regime.
- Publicly disclose an AMP each year.



• Publicly disclose prescribed performance measures each year.

EIL is also required to disclose a range of internal performance and efficiency measures as required by the Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2012. However previous disclosures were required under Electricity Distribution (Information Disclosure) Requirements 2008 with the complete listing of these measures is included in EIL's disclosure to 31 March 2012 with listing and analysis on the Commerce Commission website at <a href="http://www.comcom.govt.nz/electricity-information-disclosure-summary-and-analysis/">http://www.comcom.govt.nz/electricity-information-disclosure-summary-and-analysis/</a>.

## **3.3.1** Financial Efficiency Measures<sup>[A7.2 (with AMP section 3.3.2)]</sup>

EIL's projected financial efficiency measures are shown in Table 21. These measures are:

- Ratio of OPEX to RC [Operational Expenditure] / [Replacement cost of System Fixed Assets at year end]
- Indirect costs per ICP [General Management, Administration and Overheads expenditure] / [Number of Connection Points (at year end)].
- All factors as defined in the Information Disclosure requirements.

Trending of historic figures was not done, as definitions have changed with the 2008 Information Disclosure requirements, and data only disclosed in 2010.

Measure	OPEX/RC	Indirect costs / ICP
2013/14	3.81%	\$119.33
2014/15	3.89%	\$123.46
2015/16	3.73%	\$125.39
2016/17	3.82%	\$128.40
2017/18	3.93%	\$132.05
2018/19	3.93%	\$131.67
2019/20	3.93%	\$131.29
2020/21	3.93%	\$130.91
2021/22	3.93%	\$130.53
2022/23	3.93%	\$130.16

#### Table 21: Financial efficiency measures

## **3.3.2** Energy Delivery Efficiency Measures [A7.2 (with AMP section 3.3.1)]

Projected energy efficiency measures are shown in Table 22. These measures are:

- Load factor [kWh entering EIL's network during the year] / [[max demand for the year] x [hours in the year]].
- Loss ratio [kWh lost in EIL's network during the year] / [kWh entering EIL's network during the year].
- Capacity utilisation [max demand for the year] / [installed transformer capacity].

Slight improvements are targeted but changes in peak management requirements have impacted the load factor. It may take a number of years for the lower south island (LSI) peak to settle down to a predictable level.



Loss ratio has varied due to reliance on annual sales quantities from retailers. As retailers are not reading the customers meter at midnight of the 31 December, some estimation methodology is required.

#### Table 22: Energy efficiency measures

Measure	2013/14	2014/15	 2022/23
Load Factor	50%	50%	 50%
Loss Ratio	5.0%	5.0%	 5.0%
Capacity Utilisation	45%	45%	 45%

## 3.4 Justifying the Service Levels

EIL's service levels are justified in five main ways:

- Positive cost benefit within revenue capability.
- By what is achievable in the face of skilled labour and technical shortages.
- By the physical characteristics and configuration of EIL's assets which are expensive to significantly alter but which can be altered if a customer or group of customers agrees to pay for the alteration.
- By a customer's specific request and agreement to pay for a particular service level.
- When an external agency imposes a service level on EIL or in some cases an unrelated condition or restriction that manifests as a service level such as requirement to place all new lines underground or a requirement to increase clearances.

Customer surveys over the last four years have indicated that customers' preferences for price and service levels are reasonably static – there is certainly no obvious widespread call for increased supply reliability. However EIL does note the following issues:

- The service level called "Safety" may need to increase as the requirements of the amended Electricity Act 1992 become operative.
- Food and drink processing, storage and handling are subject to increasing scrutiny by overseas markets, and in particular interruptions to cooling and chilling are less acceptable. This requires EIL's cold storage customers to have higher levels of continuity and restoration.
- Economic downturn may increase the instance of theft of materials and energy.

## **3.4.1** Basis for Service Level Targets<sup>[A9, 10]</sup>

When setting EIL's service level targets the recent history of these service level measures are taken into account and it is recognised that these measures will be difficult and typically slow to change. History for key reliability and energy efficiency service level measures for which EIL sets targets are listed over the last five years in Table 23.



Measure	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12
SAIDI	54.7	32.9	27.2	44.7	63.6
SAIFI	1.15	0.84	0.83	1.18	1.30
Load Factor	49%	51%	51%	48%	48%
Loss Ratio	3.9%	4.6%	5.1%	3.8%	6.1%
Capacity Utilisation	44.8%	43.5%	44.5%	46.4%	47.1%
OPEX/RC	3.41%	3.27%	4.10%	4.13%	4.41%
Indirect Cost / ICP	*	*	\$108.91	\$115.95	\$130.02

 Table 23: Reliability and Energy Efficiency Results for the Past Five Years

\* Not available

Target levels are set based on trending of results of previous years and comparison with service levels of other local distribution networks, as shown in Figure 32 to Figure 37, which helps EIL to decide whether any changes from current levels are desired. Any year to year changes predicted are expected to be small and would need to be backed up by planned projects or initiatives which would impact service levels.

**SAIDI** - results over the last four years show EIL is one of the leading networks in terms of the amount of time without supply experienced by customers. EIL will not be attempting to improve SAIDI.

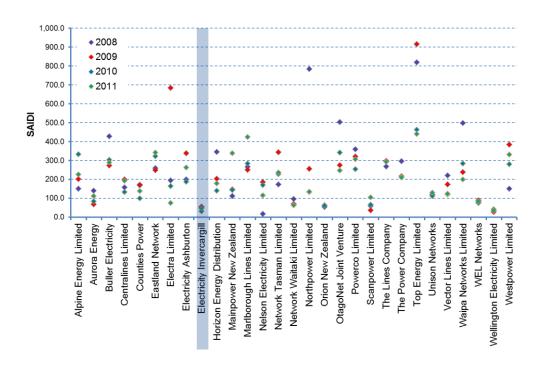


Figure 32: Information disclosure data – SAIDI



**SAIFI** - results over the last four years show EIL is one of the leading networks in terms of the number of faults experienced by customers. EIL will not specifically be attempting to improve SAIFI.

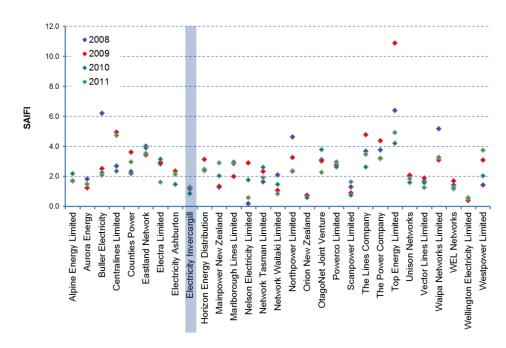


Figure 33: Information disclosure data – SAIFI

Load Factor - EIL's peak during winter months has not coincided with the LSI peak over the last four years which has tended to be late spring. This meant that peak load control was not required in winter resulting in a higher peak, as load control for peak reduction on each GXP was not needed. This has had an adverse effect on load factor. There may also be less diversity in customer consumption across the network as the area supplied is completely urban. Comparison with other networks shows that EIL's load factor is relatively low and is an area for improvement. However it is difficult to influence customer's consumption patterns since any line charge incentives offered are repackaged by retailers billing methodologies. Load factor is expected to remain at current levels in the short term.

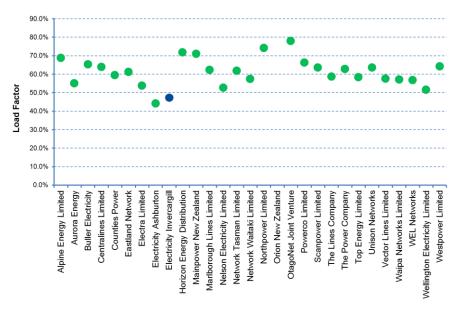


Figure 34: Information disclosure 2011 data – Load Factor



**Loss Ratio** - As the losses are paid for by retailers, there is no financial incentive for the network company to reduce these, apart from other technical issues, such as poor voltage or current rating of equipment. Network equipment is generally upgraded as growth occurs which is expected to maintain losses at present levels. Comparison with other network companies shows EIL's network is among the most efficient. Trending over a five year period shows an increase in network losses however trending over most other time periods up to the last ten years shows a decrease. EIL can expect a long term average of about 4% to be maintained however year to year results can vary considerably due to retailer estimations and a slightly higher target has therefore been set.

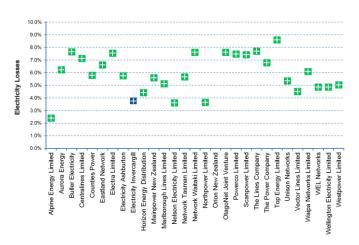


Figure 35: Information disclosure 2011 data – Losses

**Capacity Utilisation** - rationalisation<sup>14</sup> of transformers should improve capacity utilisation on the network, however this will be offset somewhat by replacing overloaded transformers with appropriately sized units of standard ratings. Comparison to other network companies highlights that EIL has the best capacity utilisation factor therefore no strategies to improve.

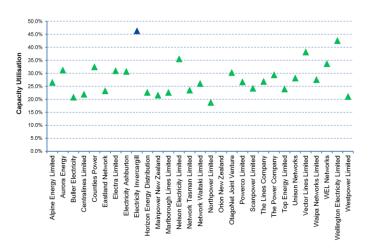


Figure 36: Information disclosure 2011 data – Capacity Utilisation

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Rationalisation is where one transformer is used to supply multiple customers, with peaks occurring at differing periods a smaller installed capacity usually results. e.g. dairy shed transformer of 50kVA can normally supply the farm house, but due to distances usually requires its own 15kVA transformer.



**Financial service levels** – Calculation and forecasting is carried out to project cost allocations for future years. Comparing ratio of OPEX to RC against other networks shows EIL is above average for this measure. The general management, administration and overheads cost (a.k.a. Indirect.) per connection is shown below, with EIL being slightly above average. Some improvement is expected as greater degrees of planning are undertaken and resources are more effectively scheduled.

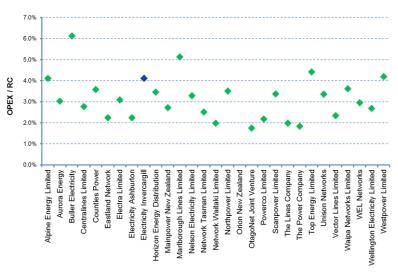


Figure 37: Information disclosure 2011 data – Ratio of OPEX to RC

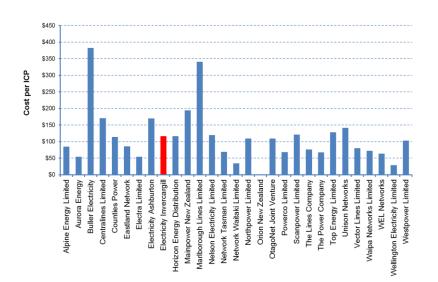


Figure 38: Information disclosure 2011 data – general management, administration and overheads per installation connection point

**Customer Survey** – targets are set based on historic trends and the anticipated impact of targeted improvement initiatives, for example, more Public Relations with newsletters, sponsorship and fridge-magnets should increase PowerNet as first point of contact for faults. Few justified voltage complaints are received by EIL, often none are received in any year, so targets are reducing to match the expectation that this will continue. Targeted improvement initiatives would result from dissatisfaction being expressed by customers, however survey results show that for the most part customers are happy with the current level of service.



# 4. <u>Development Plans</u><sup>[A11]</sup>

Development plans are driven primarily by:

- Increasing customer demand; which can be due to growth or generation
- Asset renewal requirements
- Statutory requirements to improve service levels (Security of supply, safety or environmental compliance.)
- Internally generated initiatives to improve service levels

At its most fundamental level, demand is created by individual customers drawing (or injecting) energy across their individual connections. The demand at each connection aggregates "up the network" to the distribution transformer, then to the distribution network, the zone substation, the subtransmission network to the GXP and ultimately through the grid to a power station.

## 4.1 Planning Approach and Criteria<sup>[A11.1, 11.2]</sup>

## 4.1.1 Planning Unit

EIL has adopted the 11kV feeder as EIL's fundamental planning unit which typically represents one or perhaps two of the following combinations of customer connections:

- An aggregation of up to 2,000 urban domestic customer connections.
- An aggregation of up to 300 urban commercial customer connections.
- An aggregation of up to 20 or 30 urban light industrial customer connections.
- A cluster of large commercial customer connections such as a CBD tower block.
- A single large industrial customer especially if that customer is likely to create a lot of harmonics or flicker.
- Injection of generation.

Physically this planning unit will usually be based around the individual lines or cables emanating from a zone substation. For a single load of more than 1MW (i.e., beyond what is considered incremental) EIL's planning principles and methods still apply, but the likely outcome is new assets at 11kV or higher.

## 4.1.2 Planning Approaches

EIL plans its assets in three different ways; strategically, tactically and operationally as shown in Table 24.



## Table 24: Planning approaches

Attribute	Strategic	Tactical	Operational
Asset description	Assets within GXP. Subtransmission lines and cables. Major zone substation assets. Load control injection plant. Central SCADA and telemetry. Distribution configuration e.g. decision to upgrade to 22kV.	Minor zone substation assets. All individual distribution lines (11kV). All distribution line hardware. All on-network telemetry and SCADA components. All distribution transformers and associated switches. All HV customer connections.	All 400V lines and cables. All 400V customer connections. All customer metering and load control assets.
Number of customers supplied	Anywhere from 500 upwards.	Anywhere from one to about 500.	Anywhere from one to about 50.
Impact on balance sheet and asset valuation	Individual impact is low. Aggregate impact is moderate.	Individual impact is moderate. Aggregate impact is significant.	Individual impact is low. Aggregate impact is moderate.
Degree of specificity in plans	Likely to be included in very specific terms, probably accompanied by an extensive narrative.	Likely to be included in specific terms and accompanied by a paragraph or two.	Likely to be included in broad terms, with maybe a sentence describing each inclusion.
Level of approval required	Approved in principle in annual business plan. Individual approval by Board and possibly shareholder.	Approved in principle in annual business plan. Individual approval by Chief Executive.	Approved in principle in annual business plan. Individual approval by Chief Engineer.
Characteristics of analysis	Tends to use one-off models and analyses involving a significant number of parameters and extensive sensitivity analysis.	Tend to use established models with some depth, a moderate range of parameters and possibly one or two sensitivity scenarios.	Tends to use established models based on a few significant parameters that can often be embodied in a "rule of thumb".

EIL has developed the following "investment strategy matrix" shown in Figure 39, which broadly defines the nature and level of investment and the level of investment risk implicit in different circumstances of growth rates and location of growth.



	Outside of	<ul> <li>Quadrant 3</li> <li>Capital Expenditure will be dominated by new assets that require both connection to the existing assets and possibly upstream reinforcement</li> <li>Likely to absorb lots of cash – may</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Quadrant 4</li> <li>Capital Expenditure will be dominated by new assets that require both connection to existing assets and possibly upstream reinforcement</li> <li>Likely to absorb lots of cash – may</li> </ul>
Location of	existing network footprint	<ul> <li>need capital funding</li> <li>Easily diverts attention away from legacy assets</li> <li>Likely to result in low capacity utilisation unless modular construction can be adopted</li> <li>May have high stranding risk</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>need capital funding</li> <li>Easily diverts attention away from legacy assets</li> <li>Need to confirm regulatory treatment of growth</li> <li>May have a high commercial risk profile if a single consumer is involved</li> </ul>
Demand Growth	Within existing network footprint	<ul> <li>Quadrant 1</li> <li>Capital Expenditure will be dominated by renewals (driven by condition)</li> <li>Easy to manage by advancing or deferring straightforward Capital Expenditure projects</li> <li>Possibility of stranding if demand contracts</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Quadrant 2</li> <li>Capital Expenditure will be dominated by enhancement rather than renewal (assets become too small rather than worn out)</li> <li>Regulatory treatment of additional revenue arising from volume throughput as well as additional connections may be difficult</li> </ul>

Low

High

**Prevailing Load Growth** 

#### Figure 39: Investment strategy matrix

Predominant CAPEX modes are:

- Large industrial loads such as a new factory which involves firstly extension and then usually up-sizing sit in Quadrant 4 which has desirable investment characteristics. This mode of investment does however carry the risk that if demand growth doesn't occur as planned, stranding can occur and the investment slips into Quadrant 3 which has less desirable investment characteristics.
- Dairy conversions involve extensions and then sometimes up-sizing but due to the lumpy nature of constructing line assets these may fall into Quadrant 3 which carries some risk of stranding or delayed recovery of investment.
- Declining cost of domestic heat pumps primarily requires urban up-sizing which fits mainly in Quadrant 2, which has reasonably desirable investment characteristics.
- Residential subdivisions around urban areas tend to have large up-front capital costs but recovery of costs through line charges often lags well behind. The size of the subdivision will dictate whether it falls in Quadrant 1 or 3, neither of which has particularly desirable investment characteristics. Hence some form of developer contribution is almost certain to be expected.

## 4.1.3 Trigger Points for Planning New Capacity

As new capacity has ODV, balance sheet, depreciation and ROI implications for EIL, endeavours will be made to meet demand by other, less investment-intensive means. This discussion also links strongly to EIL's discussion of asset life cycle in section 5.1.

The first step in meeting future demand is to determine if the projected demand will exceed any of EIL's defined trigger points for asset location, capacity, reliability, security or voltage. These points are outlined for each asset class in Table 25.



If a trigger point is exceeded EIL will then move to identify a range of options to bring the asset's operating parameters back to within the acceptable range of trigger points. These options are described in section 4.2 which also embodies an overall preference for avoiding new capital expenditure.

		Asset class		
Туре	Trigger	Zone substations	Subtransmission lines and cables	Network equipment within GXP
Extension	Location	Load cannot be reasonably supplied by distribution configuration therefore requires new subtransmission lines or cables and zone substation.	Load cannot be reasonably supplied by distribution configuration therefore requires new subtransmission lines or cables and zone substation.	Load cannot be reasonably supplied by new or extended subtransmission or substation therefore requires new GXP equipment.
Up-sizing	Capacity	Max demand consistently exceeds 100% of nameplate rating.	Analysis calculates that the peak current exceeds the thermal rating of the circuit segment.	Max demand consistently exceeds 80% of nameplate rating.
	Reliability	Not applicable. Normally a Maintenance or Operational trigger, as no requirement for Up-sizing.		
	Security	Excursion beyond triggers specified in section 3.2.1.		
	Voltage	Voltage at MV terminals of transformer consistently drops below 10.45kV and cannot be compensated by OLTC.	Voltage at HV terminals of transformer consistently drops below 0.87pu and cannot be compensated by OLTC.	Not applicable.
Renewal	Condition	Asset deteriorated to an unsafe condition. Third party requests work.		

## Table 25: Summary of capacity "trigger points"

		Asset class		
Туре	Trigger	LV lines and cables	Distribution substations	Distribution lines and cables
Extension	Location	Existing LV lines and cables don't reach the required location.	Load cannot be reasonably supplied by LV configuration therefore requires new distribution lines or cables and substation.	Load cannot be reasonably supplied by LV configuration therefore requires new distribution lines or cables and substation.
Up-sizing	Capacity	Tends to manifest as fuse blowing when current exceeds circuit rating.	Where fitted, MDI reading exceeds 90% of nameplate rating.	Analysis calculates that the peak current exceeds the thermal rating of the circuit segment.



	Reliability	Not applicable. Normally a Maintenance or Operational trigger, as no requirement for Up-sizing.		
	Security	Excursion beyond triggers specified in section 3.2.1.		
	Voltage	Voltage at customers' boundary consistently drops below 0.94pu.	Voltage at customers' boundary consistently drops below 0.94pu, which cannot be remedied by LV Up-sizing.	Voltage at MV terminals of transformer consistently drops below 10.45kV and cannot be compensated by local tap setting.
Renewal	Condition	Asset deteriorated to an unsafe condition. Third party requests work. Neighbouring assets being replaced.		

## 4.1.4 **Quantifying New Capacity**<sup>[A11.6]</sup>

The two major issues surrounding constructing new capacity are:

- How much capacity to build this comes back to the trade-off between cost and building in extra capacity for security and safety (risk-avoidance).
- When to build the new capacity the obvious theoretical starting point for timing new capacity is to build just enough just in time, and then add a bit more over time.

However EIL recognises the following practical issues:

- The need to avoid risks associated with over-loading and catastrophic failure.
- The need to limit investment to what can be recovered under the price-path threshold and the ODV valuation methodology.
- The standard size of many components (which makes investment lumpy).
- The one-off costs of construction, consenting, traffic management, access to land and reinstatement of sealed surfaces (which make it preferable to install large lumps of capacity and not go back to the site).

Selection of the right capacity to build is based on the following:

## Cables

o Allow 100% growth

## **Distribution transformers**

- o Individual customers, size to customer capacity.
- Domestic customers based on diversity as shown in Table 26.

## Table 26: Customer Diversity and Distribution Transformer Size

Customers	Transformer Size
2	15kVA
6	30kVA
10	50kVA
20	100kVA
50	200kVA
80	300kVA
150	500kVA



## Line equipment

• Use standard ratings (e.g. ABS 400A, Recloser 400A)

#### **Power transformers**

Allow expected area growth over 20 years

#### Substation equipment

• Use standard ratings

#### **Subtransmission lines**

• Allow expected area growth over 20 years

EIL's guiding principle is therefore to minimise the level of investment ahead of demand, while minimising the costs associated with doing the work.

# 4.2 **Prioritisation Methodology**<sup>[A11.7 (with AMP section 4.3)]</sup>

## 4.2.1 Options for Meeting Demand

Table 25 defines the trigger points at which the capacity of each class of assets needs to be increased. In a broad order of preference, actions to increase the capacity of individual assets within these classes can take the following forms:

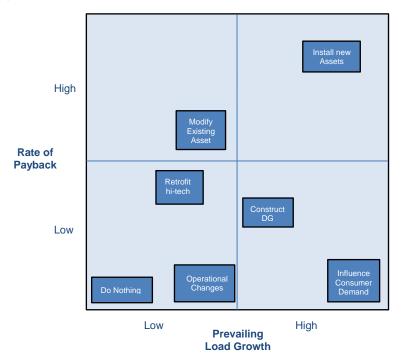
- Do nothing and simply accept that one or more parameters have exceeded a trigger point. In reality, do nothing options would only be adopted if the benefit-cost ratios of all other reasonable options were unacceptably low and if assurance was provided to the Chief Executive that the do nothing option did not represent an unacceptable increase in risk to EIL. An example of where a do nothing option might be adopted is where the voltage at the far end of a remote rural feeder is unacceptably low for a short period at the height of the holiday season the benefits of correcting such a constraint are simply too low.
- Operational activities, in particular switching on the distribution network to shift load from heavily-loaded to lightly-loaded feeders to avoid new investment or winding up a tap changer to mitigate a voltage problem. The downside to this approach is that it may increase line losses, reduce security of supply or compromise protection settings.
- Influence customers to alter their consumption patterns so that assets perform at levels below the trigger points. Examples might be to shift demand to different time zones, negotiate interruptible tariffs with certain customers so that overloaded assets can be relieved or assist a customer to adopt a substitute energy source to avoid new capacity. EIL notes that the effectiveness of line tariffs in influencing customer behaviour is dampened by the retailer's practice of repackaging fixed and variable charges.
- Construct distributed generation so that an adjacent asset's performance is restored to a level below its trigger points. Distributed generation would be particularly useful where additional capacity could eventually be stranded or where primary energy is going to waste e.g. waste steam from a process.
- Modify an asset so that the asset's trigger point will move to a level that is not exceeded e.g. by adding forced cooling. This is essentially a subset of the above approach but will generally involve less expenditure. This approach is more suited to larger classes of assets such as power transformers.
- Retrofitting high-technology devices that can exploit the features of existing assets including the generous design margins of old equipment. An example might include

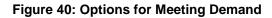


using advanced software to thermally re-rate heavily-loaded lines, using remotely switched air-break switches to improve reliability or retrofit core temperature sensors on large transformers to allow them to operate closer to temperature limits.

 Install new assets with a greater capacity that will increase the assets trigger point to a level at which it is not exceeded. An example would be to replace a 200kVA distribution transformer with a 300kVA so that the capacity criterion is not exceeded.

In identifying solutions for meeting future demands for capacity, reliability, security and satisfactory voltage levels, EIL considers options that cover the above range of categories. The benefit-cost ratio of each option is considered including estimates of the benefits of environmental compliance and public safety and the option yielding the greatest benefit is adopted. EIL uses the model in Figure 40 to broadly guide adoption of various approaches.





## 4.2.2 <u>Meeting Security Requirements</u>

A key component of security is the level of redundancy that enables supply to be restored independently of repairing or replacing a faulty component. Typical approaches to providing security to a zone substation include:

- Provision of an alternative substation-transmission circuit into the substation, preferably separated from the principal supply by a 33kV bus-tie.
- Provision to back-feed on the 11kV from adjacent substations where sufficient 11kV capacity and interconnection exists. This obviously requires those adjacent substations to be restricted to less than nominal rating.
- Use of local generation.
- Use of interruptible load (water heating).

The most pressing issue with security is that it involves a level of investment beyond what is obviously required to meet demand and it can be easy to let demand growth erode this surplus capacity. This was one of the key conclusions of the Electricity Distribution and Service Delivery Report into the blackouts following the storms in Queensland in 2004.



## 4.2.2.1 Prevailing Security Standards

The commonly adopted security standard in New Zealand is the EEA Guidelines which reflect the UK standard P2/5 that was developed by the Chief Engineers Council in the late 1970's. P2/5 is a strictly deterministic standard i.e. it states that "this amount and nature of load will have this level of security" with no consideration of individual circumstances.

Deterministic standards are now beginning to give way to probabilistic standards in which the value of lost load and the failure rate of supply components is estimated to determine an upper limit of investment to avoid interruption.

## 4.2.2.2 Issues with Deterministic Standards

A key characteristic of deterministic standards such as P2/5 and the EEA Guidelines is that rigid adherence generally results in at least some degree of over investment. Accordingly the EEA Guidelines recommend that individual circumstances be considered.

#### 4.2.2.3 Contribution of Local Generation to Security

To be of any use from a security perspective, local generation would need to have 100% availability which is unlikely from a reliability perspective and even less likely from a primary energy perspective such as run-of-the-river hydro, wind or solar. For this reason, the emerging UK standard P2/6 provides for minimal contribution of such generation to security.

#### 4.2.2.4 EIL Security Standards

Table 27 describes the security standards adopted by EIL, whilst section 2.2.3 lists the level of security at each zone substation and justifies any shortfall. In setting target security levels the following guiding principles are used:

- Where a substation is for the predominant benefit of a single customer, their wish for security will over-ride prevailing industry guidelines.
- The preferred means of providing security to urban zone substations will be by secondary subtransmission assets with any available back-feeding on the 11kV providing a third tier of security.

Description	Load type	Security level
AAA	Greater than 12MW or 6,000 customers.	No loss of supply after the first contingent event.
AA	Between 4 and 12MW or 2,000 to 6,000 customers.	All load restored within 15 minutes of the first contingent event.
A(i)	Between 1 and 4MW	All load restored within 2 hours of a first contingent event by isolation and back-feeding.
A(ii)	Less than 1MW	All load restored in time to repair after the first contingent event.

#### Table 27: Target security levels



## 4.2.3 Choosing the Best Option to Meet Demand<sup>[A11.3 (with AMP section 4.3.2)]</sup>

Each of the possible approaches to meeting demand that are outlined in section 4.2.1 will contribute to strategic objectives in different ways. EIL uses a number of decision tools to evaluate options depending on their cost as set out in Table 28.

Cost and nature of option	Decision tools	Organisational level of evaluation
Up to \$50,000, commonly recurring, individual projects not tactically significant but collectively they do add up.	EIL standard rules. Industry rules of thumb. Manufacturer's tables and recommendations. Simple spreadsheet model based on a few parameters.	GM Network Operations
Up to \$500,000, individual projects of tactical significance.	Spreadsheet model to calculate NPV that might consider 1 or 2 variation scenarios.	Chief Engineer
Up to \$2,500,000 occurs maybe once every few years, likely to be strategically significant.	Extensive spreadsheet model to calculate NPV, Payback that will probably consider several variation scenarios. Use of UMS Optimisation tool.	Chief Executive
Over \$2,500,000 occurs maybe once in a decade, likely to be strategically significant.	Extensive spreadsheet model to calculate NPV, Payback that will probably consider several variation scenarios. Use of UMS Optimisation tool.	Board approval

#### Table 28: Decision Tools Used Based on Option Cost

## 4.2.4 Project prioritisation

Designers and planners use the 'decision tools' on projects to enable prioritisation and rationing of our resources. Large projects have differing alternatives scored and the tools grade each with factors/weightings determined by the Board. Consideration is also given to the Risk Profile of each option and this is also useful in selecting projects.

The Manager in each area prioritises the work based on their need to meet service standards. Level of budget is adjusted due to trends in service levels; therefore if service levels are steady, expenditure would remain the same. Some abnormal situations<sup>15</sup> do distort results and these are considered in setting targets and expenditure.

## 4.3 <u>Network Development Options</u>

## 4.3.1 Identifying Options

When faced with increased demand, reliability, security or safety requirements, EIL considers the broad range of options described in Section 4.2.1. The range of options for each issue varies due to:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Abnormal situations: Major storms, significant planned outages, dry year rationing, external party major equipment failures.



#### Stakeholder interests

Section 1.6 lists stakeholder interests and the engineer considers these areas in planning and ranking an option.

#### Size of the project

Different issues have differing resource requirements. The level of analysis and the breadth of options vary with size. A simple issue like connecting a new customer next to an existing low voltage pillar box would only have a single option analysed, whereas a new industrial plant would have multiple options considered.

#### Creativity and knowledge of the Engineer

Breadth of options is also dependent on the Engineer undertaking the planning. Options are developed by the Engineer and critiqued by the Chief Engineer. Standard construction and existing designs are mainly used, but there is support for innovation.

#### Resource

The other higher priority projects may limit the resources available for each option. This could be a limitation of finances (uneconomic), workforce (to plan, design, manage, build or operate), materials (unavailability or long lead-time of equipment) or legal (need Resource Consent or easements.)

## Standardisation<sup>[A11.3, A11.4, 11.5]</sup>

Standards that apply to the network are given in the PowerNet Network Design Standard. Examples of standardisation are listed below:

Component	Standard	Justification				
Overhead Conductor	All Aluminium Alloy Conductor (AAAC): Chlorine, Helium, Iodine, Neon, Oxygen.	Low corrosion and improved impedance				
Overhead Conductor	Aluminium Conductor Steel Reinforced (ACSR): Magpie, Squirrel, Flounder, Snipe.	3				
Low Voltage Overhead	Aerial Bundled Cable (ABC): 35, 50 & 95mm <sup>2</sup> Al / two & four core.	Safety, visual impact, lower cost.				
Underground 11kV Cable	Cross-linked Polyethylene (XLPE)	Rating, ease of use.				
Underground Cable	Distribution and LV: 35, 95, 185 & $300 \text{mm}^2\text{Al}$	Common sizes easy to keep in stock, lower cost				
Suppliers	Normally one or two suppliers for each component	Reduce spare requirements. Improved contractor familiarity.				
Poles	Busck concrete	Long life, good strength				
Crossarms	Solid hardwood	Long life, good strength				

Standardised design is used for line construction with a Construction Manual and standard drawings in use by Contractors.

Standardised designs for projects may be used from time to time where projects with similarities occur within a short enough period of time. While these opportunities are rare on EIL's network, determination of the best available equipment (high quality, low cost) or design completed by PowerNet for other networks managed, especially TPCL, may be utilised by EIL (and vice versa). Examples of equipment would be:



- Power Transformers
- o 33kV & 11kV Switchboards
- Protection and Controls
- Distribution Substations and Switchgear

## **4.3.2** Identifying the Best Option<sup>[A11.3 (with AMP section 4.2.3)]</sup>

Once the best broad option has been identified using the principles embodied in Figure 40, EIL will use a range of analytical approaches to determine which option best meets EIL's investment criteria. As set out in Section 4.2.3, EIL uses increasingly detailed and comprehensive analytical methods for evaluating more expensive options.

- Simple Spreadsheet: Cost calculation with standardised economic benefit values.
- Risk analysis: More comprehensive and complexity for larger projects.
- Net Present Value (NPV) model: Time series model of future costs and benefits.
- Payback calculation: Financial calculation of the time estimated to recover cost of undertaking that option.
- Customer consultation: If solution impacts on a customer and changes the service level provided, the customer must be consulted to obtain their support.

### 4.3.3 Implementing the Best Option

Having determined that a fixed asset (CAPEX) solution best meets EIL's requirements and that EIL's investment criteria will be met (and if they won't be met, ensuring that a customer contribution or some other form of subsidy will be forthcoming), a project will proceed through the following broad steps:

- Perform detail costing and re-run cost-benefit analysis if detail costs exceed those used for investment analysis.
- Address resource consent, land owner and any Transpower issues.
- Perform detailed design and prepare drawings, construction specifications and if necessary tender documents.
- Tender out or Assign construction.
- Close out and de-brief project after construction.
- Ensure that contractors pass all necessary information back to EIL including as-builts and commissioning records.
- Ensure that learning experiences are examined, captured and embedded into PowerNet's culture.

## 4.4 **Policies for Distributed Generation**<sup>[A11.11]</sup>

The value of distributed generation is clearly recognised in the following ways:

- Reduction of peak demand at the Transpower GXP.
- Reducing the effect of existing network constraints.
- Avoiding investment in additional network capacity.
- Making a very minor contribution to supply security where the customers are prepared to accept that local generation is not as secure as network investment.
- Making better use of local primary energy resources thereby avoiding line losses.
- Avoiding the environmental impact associated with large scale power generation.

It is also recognised that distributed generation can have the following undesirable effects:

Increased fault levels, requiring protection and switchgear upgrades.



- Increased line losses if surplus energy is exported through a network constraint.
- Stranding of assets or, at least, of part of an asset's capacity.

Despite the potential undesirable effects, the development of distributed generation that will benefit both the generator and EIL is actively encouraged.

The key requirements for those wishing to connect distributed generation to the network broadly fall under the following headings, with a guideline and application forms available on the web at <u>http://www.powernet.co.nz/dg-guide</u>.

## 4.4.1 Connection Terms and Conditions (Commercial)

- Connection of up to 10kW of distributed generation to an existing connection to the network will not incur any additional line charges. Connection of distributed generation greater than 10kW to an existing connection may incur additional costs to reflect network Up-sizing.
- Distributed generation that requires a new connection to the network will be charged a standard connection fee as if it was a standard off-take customer.
- An annual administration fee will be payable by the connecting party.
- Installation of suitable metering (refer to technical standards below) shall be at the expense of the distributed generator and its associated energy retailer.
- Any benefits of distributed generation that arise from reducing EIL's costs, such as transmission costs or deferred investment in the network, and, provided the distributed generation is of sufficient size to provide real benefits, will be recognised and shared.
- Those wishing to connect distributed generation must have a contractual arrangement with a suitable party in place to consume all injected energy – generators will not be allowed to "lose" the energy in the network.

### 4.4.2 <u>Safety Standards</u>

- A party connecting distributed generation must comply with any and all safety requirements promulgated by EIL.
- EIL reserves the right to physically disconnect any distributed generation that does not comply with such requirements.

### 4.4.3 **Technical Standards**

- Metering capable of recording both imported and exported energy must be installed if the owner of the distributed generation wishes to share in any benefits accruing to EIL. Such metering may need to be half-hourly.
- EIL may require a distributed generator of greater than 10kW to demonstrate that operation of the distributed generation will not interfere with operational aspects of the network, particularly such aspects as protection and control.
- All connection assets must be designed and constructed to technical standards not dissimilar to EIL's own prevailing standards.

# 4.5 Use of Non-Asset Solutions [A11.12 (with AMP section 4.2.1)]

As discussed in section 4.2.1 the company routinely considers a range of non-asset solutions and indeed EIL's preference is for solutions that avoid or defer new investment.



Effectiveness of tariff incentives is lessened with Retailers repackaging line charges that sometimes removes the desired incentive. 'Use of System' agreements include lower tariffs for controlled, night-rate and other special channels.

Load control is utilised to control:

- The amount of Transpower charges by controlling the network load during the LSI peaks.
- The load on individual GXP's when they exceed the capacity of that GXP.
- The load on feeders during outage situations.

Load shedding is used by some customers where they accept a drop of their load instead of investing in additional network assets.

## 4.6 EIL's Demand Forecast

### 4.6.1 EIL's Current Demand

EIL's maximum demand (MD) of **66.74MW** did not occur at the same time as the Lower South Island (LSI) peak which occurred at 08:30hrs, 3<sup>rd</sup> October 2011. The EIL Bluff MD of 4.10MW occurred at a different time to both the overall EIL MD and the LSI peak. The EIL contribution at the time of the LSI peak (coincident peak) was 41.97MW with 2.89MW of that load contributed by Bluff EIL. The individual maximum demands are shown in Figure 41.

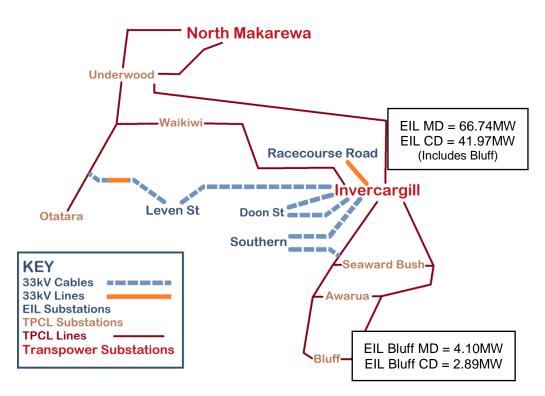


Figure 41: GXP and Generation Demands

Each zone substation recorded the maximum demands as listed in Table 29. The 99.9 percentile demand is given to remove any short term load transfers and is more indicative of actual area maximum demand.



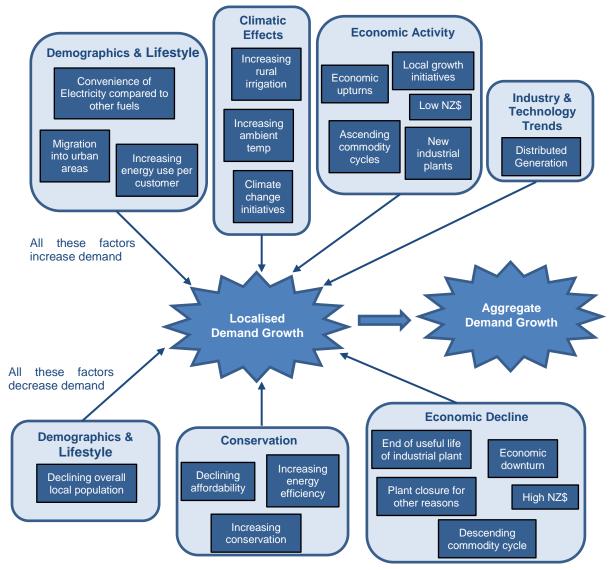
Table 2	29: Substation	Demand
---------	----------------	--------

Zone Substation	Installed Capacity (MVA)	2011/12 Max Demand (MVA)	99.9% 2011/12 (MVA)	99.9% 2010/11 (MVA)	99.9% 2009/10 (MVA)	99.9% 2008/09 (MVA)	99.9% 2007/08 (MVA)
Doon St	59	17.0	15.2	22.7	22.8	22.0	23.7
Leven St	46	21.2	20.2	17.7	18.3	17.7	19.0
Racecourse Rd	23	16.5	14.1	9.7	10.1	9.4	10.1
Southern	23	19.0	16.0	12.5	12.5	11.7	12.4
Bluff (TPCL)	24	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.6	4.6	4.1

One 23MVA transformer failed at Doon St in 2010 and has been replaced with a 36MVA transformer in a temporary configuration until the new Spey Street substation is commissioned (see section 4.8.1). Load has been transferred to the other Invercargill substations to prevent the 23MVA firm capacity being exceeded.

### 4.6.2 Drivers of Future Demand

Key drivers of demand growth (and contraction) are likely to include the issues depicted in Figure 42.







At residential and light commercial feeder level, three or four of these issues may predominate and be predictable and manageable on a statistical basis, however experience shows that large customers give little if any warning of increases or decreases in demand. The residential and light commercial demand projections can be aggregated into a reasonably reliable zone substation demand forecast but heavy industrial demand will always remain more unpredictable. EIL's estimates of future demand are described in section 4.6.4.

Historically, EIL has experienced an average annual demand growth of about 1.5% for the last 20 years. This growth has been distorted with Transpower's introduction of TPM<sup>16</sup> where individual ELB peaks have been replaced by a regional grouping. This has allowed EIL to relax load control during the year due to the increased summer loading due to Dairying (on the TPCL network supplied from the Invercargill GXP). Whilst the company expects this average rate not to continue and to influence the revenue aspects of EIL's business, such as pricing, it must be acknowledged that actual demand growth at localised levels (which will influence costs) can vary anywhere from negative to highly positive. No reductions are foreseen due to the removal of the requirement to supply in 2013, as there is only one lateral that could be considered uneconomic. The following sections examine in detail the most significant drivers of the network demand over the next 10 to 15 years.

#### 4.6.2.1 <u>Rural Money Coming to Town</u>

The impact of farmers retiring to the city increases demand for townhouses in desirable locations. This is not a new effect and therefore there is no increase in growth expected above trending of previous years.

#### 4.6.2.2 Removal of Coal as a Heating Fuel

Solid Energy had previously advised it would withdraw from supplying coal to the household market by the beginning of 2013 in line with the National Environmental Standards for air quality but has since been revised to 2016. This would likely result in an increase in use of alternative sources of heating including heat pumps with resulting growth expected to affect residential areas.

Heat pump usage has naturally continued to increase as a convenient and efficient form of heating and the impact on demand has been less than earlier anticipated, therefore existing growth has been assumed to continue.

#### 4.6.2.3 Continuance of Major Industries

There has been recent concern over the viability of Tiwai Point Aluminium Smelter having been put up for sale and recent Tiwai staff redundancies occurring. Tiwai takes supply directly from the transmission grid however it helps support many businesses and individuals both directly and indirectly and loss of this business could have a major impact on the local economy and therefore growth on EIL's network in Invercargill and Bluff. The impact that would be seen is difficult to predict as other industry may take advantage of the site or surplus energy that may result.

EIL's assumption is that Tiwai will continue to be viable in the short to medium term at least and therefore no change to growth forecasts has been made. No projects currently in progress would become unnecessary as a result of the loss of this industry and the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Transmission Pricing Methodology: Allocation of Transpower costs are based on the share of the average of the top 100 peaks for all loads in the Lower South Island (LSI) region. See <u>http://www.electricitycommission.govt.nz/rulesandregs/rules</u> Part F, Section IV for more details.



timing of future projects could be altered as necessary if required, however most planned work involves replacements or maintenance which will be needed regardless.

#### 4.6.2.4 Electric Vehicles

With significant penetration into the transport sector, electric vehicles have the potential to have a large impact on network demand. It is expected that the majority of this load should be able to be managed so that it is consumed at off-peak times (especially overnight) and therefore would have much less impact on peak demand and even improve load factor. Some demand increase is expected in the long term but is likely to be beyond the ten year planning horizon so has not been included in growth forecasts.

#### 4.6.2.5 Discovery of Major Petrochemical Deposit

Exploration in the Great South Basin has been awarded to two companies, with the possible flow on effects if a deposit is developed. The likelihood and level of growth from this effect is unknown and has therefore not been included in forecasted growth.

#### 4.6.2.6 Increased Environmental Concern

Consideration of energy efficiency in consumer appliances is more popular due to government or local council drivers and marketing leading to a reduction in consumption. This is counteracted by conversion to electricity as a 'clean' fuel for heating. The overall effect is predicted to be minimal effect on growth.

#### 4.6.2.7 Economic Crisis Impact

Economic downturn and recovery affects investment by customers and therefore the rate of growth. The recent economic crisis has affected the rate of new connections causing a reduction in growth. A gradual recovery with growth increasing slowly is expected.

## 4.6.3 Load Forecast Trend<sup>[A11.8.1 (with AMP section 4.6.4)]</sup>

Growth trends are difficult to establish as there is somewhat random variation on top of underlying growth. Generally the trend over the latest ten year period will be quite different year to year as the most recent years' data is included and data beyond ten years is excluded. This is again quite different to a 20 year trend. Longer term trends tend to "average" out the random variations but lose sight of recent changes to underlying growth. Some causes may be identified with hindsight but are typically difficult to predict e.g. drought causing increased irrigation load. Growth is plotted and trend lines over various time periods are considered along with known events effecting consumption patterns before arriving at a reasonable estimate of growth which can be used for forecasting future demand and consumption.

Figure 43 shows the overall EIL data since 1950 and highlights the flattening out since 1989. Recent increases in maximum demand may have been affected by changes in Transpower's pricing methodology; these changes are not apparent in energy growth.

Analysis of historic demand and energy usage over the last 20 years or so gives maximum demand growth of about 1.5% and energy consumption growth of about 0.5%. The overall effect of drivers of future demand mentioned in section 4.6.2 is not expected to significantly alter these growth trends in future years.





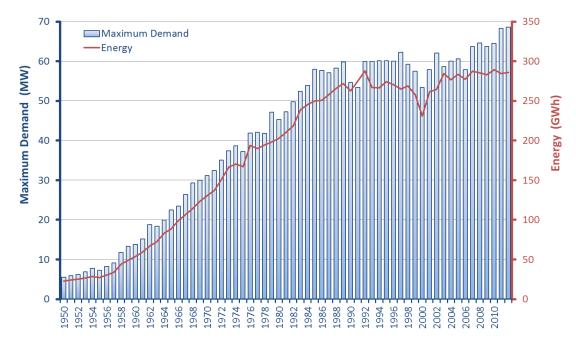


Figure 43: Maximum Demand and Energy Transmitted

## 4.6.4 Zone Substation Demand Forecast [A11.8.1 (with AMP section 4.6.3), 11.8.2]

Demand of the overall EIL network can be divided between the individual network areas and the zone substations that service them based on similar plotting and trending analysis for each zone substation along with knowledge of connection rates in certain areas. Demand for these areas and zone substations are expected to vary from that described in Section 4.6.1 as follows:

- Expansion of Commercial/Retail/Light Industrial in west Invercargill area impacting Leven and Doon Streets Substations at 2.0% per annum.
- Otherwise standard natural growth in Invercargill of 1.0% per annum, includes some infill of sections.
- Standard natural growth in Bluff of 1.0% per annum.
- Expansion of Commercial/Retail/Light Industrial in Bluff impacting Bluff Substation at 1.0% per annum.
- Load transfers between substations to keep under trigger levels.

Experience strongly indicates that it would be rare to ever get more than a few months confirmation, sufficient to justify significant investment, of definite changes in an existing or a new major customer's demand. This is because most of these customers operate in fast-moving customer markets and often make capital investment decisions quickly themselves and they generally keep such decisions confidential until the latest possible moment. Probably the best that EIL can do is to identify in advance where EIL's network has sufficient surplus capacity to supply a new large load but, as experience shows, industrial siting decisions rarely, if ever, consider the location of energy supply - they tend to be driven more by land-use restrictions, raw material supply and transport infrastructure. Table 30 identifies the rate of growth projected to zone substation level for a 10 year horizon, along with the provision expected to be made for future growth. This assumes no unforeseen changes in growth rates, as estimated from demand graph trends, or step changes due to connection or loss of large customers. Expanded data is included in Appendix B. Heavily loaded sites will be monitored more closely if data indicates capacity will be exceeded in the short term. Annual preparation of this data will highlight sites that vary from the above model and the planned works adapted for each situation, with some upgrades delayed or brought forward.



#### Table 30: Substation Demand Growth Rates

Substation	Rate and nature of growth	2013/14 Demand	2022/23 Demand			
Doon Street / Spey Street	2.0% per annum, CBD, light industrial and residential.	17.4	35.7			
	<ul> <li>Provision for growth to 2023</li> <li>Doon Street provides a capacity of 59MVA and firm capacity of 23MVA. This will increase to capacity of 72MVA and firm capacity of 36MVA after commissioning of the replacement Spey Street substation.</li> <li>Load has been transferred to other substation to avoid exceeding the firm capacity security trigger short term and in response to temporary down rating of 33kV oil filled cables.</li> <li>A new 33kV XLPE cable will be installed to supply one transformer with the existing 33kV oil filled cables to be paralleled and extended to provide another feeder to supply the second transformer and maintain security.</li> </ul>					
Leven Street	<b>2.0%</b> per annum, CBD or medium-light industrial. Expansion within old show grounds subdivision.	21.7	21.7			
	<ul> <li>Provision for growth to 2023</li> <li>Firm capacity is not expected to be exceeded during the transfers can be used to delay this security trigger being additional capacity installed at Spey Street and Southern.</li> </ul>	exceeded m				
Southern	<b>1.0%</b> per annum, residential. Potential for future subdivision in area enclosed by Rockdale Rd, Tramway Rd, Regent St & Centre St.	19.2	20.2			
	<ul> <li>Provision for growth to 2023</li> <li>Load transfers were being used to delay the 12MVA security trigger being exceeded however a temporary de-rating of the 33kV oil cables have required load be shifted off Doon Street substation.</li> <li>The Southern 12 MVA security trigger will be exceeded for brief periods during the 2013 winter until the new Spey Street substation is commissioned allowing load to be balanced between substations and peak load at Southern to be reduced to the 12MVA security trigger.</li> <li>The spare 23MVA unit will be relocated from Doon Street when available in 2014 to upgrade Southern to a dual transformer site with a firm capacity of 23MVA and 23MVA spare capacity for continuing city growth.</li> </ul>					
Racecourse Road	1.0% per annum, residential.	16.6	10.4			
	<ul> <li>Provision for growth to 2023</li> <li>Load transfers were being used to delay the 12MVA security trigger being exceeded however a temporary de-rating of the 33kV oil cables have required load be shifted off Doon Street substation.</li> <li>The Racecourse Road 12 MVA security trigger will be exceeded for brief periods during the 2013 winter until the new Spey Street substation is commissioned allowing load to be balanced between substations and peak load at Racecourse Road to be reduced to the 12MVA security trigger.</li> <li>The spare 23MVA unit will be relocated from Doon Street when available in 2014 to upgrade Southern to a dual transformer site providing additional capacity on the Invercargill network. This allows further load to be shifted off Racecourse Road reducing peak demand below the 12MVA security trigger with room for growth beyond the planning period.</li> </ul>					
Bluff (TPCL)	1.0% per annum, industrial growth at the Port.	4.8	5.3			
	<ul> <li>Provision for growth to 2023</li> <li>New transformers installed recently allow for at least 6 allowing growth well beyond the planning period.</li> </ul>	SMVA of spa	are capacity			



### 4.6.4.1 Demand Model Assumptions<sup>[A11.8.4]</sup>

The impact of Distributed Generation (DG) has been ignored due to the estimated low connection rate of DG and the probability that only a small percentage of the capacity will be available during peaks, e.g. White Hill (connected to the TPCL network) has 58MW generation capacity but only contributed 5.89MW during the LSI peak.

Load Management is used when substation equipment is nearing overload, and during load transfers for maintenance, and hasn't been considered in the projected demands above except to say that historical demand records have included these effects. Load shifting can also be done at the Retailer's request or during Dry-year rationing.

### 4.6.5 Estimated Demand Aggregated to GXP Level

Table 31 shows the aggregated effect of substation demand growth for a 10 year horizon at the Invercargill GXP.

#### Table 31: GXP Demand Growth

GXP	Rate and nature of growth	Provision for growth to 2022
Invercargill	0.0% Maximum Demand Load will be controlled using load management to stay at present levels.	Transpower have recently upgraded the two 220/33kV banks to 120MVA. This will allow over 20MVA of additional load.

### 4.6.6 Issues Arising from Estimated Demand

The significant issues arising from the estimated demand in section 4.6.4 are the capacity short fall and the requirement for the replacement and upgrade of transformers at Doon Street (relocated to Spey Street) and a second transformer at Southern substation within the planning horizon. Also the 33kV oil cables supplying Doon Street will require supplementation with an additional higher rated 33kV cable to allow the additional installed transformer capacity to be utilised. This is discussed in full in section 4.8.1.

# 4.7 <u>EIL Network Constraints</u><sup>[A11.8.3]</sup>

EIL's network includes the constraints as shown in Table 32:

#### Table 32: EIL Network Constraints and Intended Remedy

Constraint	Description	Intended remedy
Capacity at Zone Substations	Demand is exceeding the 12MVA security trigger at Southern and Racecourse Road. Load has been transferred to these substations from Doon Street to manage the firm supply capacity of the 33kV oil cables (temporarily de-rated).	A replacement substation for Doon Street at Spey Street will have additional supply capacity. Once complete a spare transformer will be relocated from Doon Street to Southern to provide a firm supply and additional capacity on the Invercargill network. Load can then be balanced appropriately between the four Invercargill zone substations to avoid security and firm supply triggers being exceeded.



Constraint	Description	Intended remedy
Doon St 33kV Oil-filled Cables	Capacity of these cables will not allow utilisation of the added capacity of the new Spey Street transformers. These have also been temporarily de- rated so capacity has been reduced below existing Doon Street capacity.	The cables will be supplemented with an additional 33kV XLPE cable to allow full utilisation of transformer capacity at Spey Street. The Oil-filled cables will then be paralleled and extended with XLPE cable to Spey Street as a second feeder. Additional work will be carried out to determine the correct rating for the oil cables which is expected to restore ratings sufficiently to fully utilise additional capacity at Spey Street.
MV Cables	Some MV cables operate near full capacity and would be unable to supply load in backup scenarios.	Several cables around the new Spey Street substation will be replaced and upsized to provide greater capacity out of Spey Street feeders. Operational measures ensure cables are not overloaded and smaller MV cables may be protected with fuses.
MV Transformers	Some transformers are near full capacity.	Maximum Demand Indicators (MDIs) are monitored and transformers will be upsized or supplemented with additional units as appropriate. Underutilised transformers may be relocated before purchasing new.
LV Switching in CBD	Limited locations are available for above ground equipment.	Underground equipment is typically installed.
Overhead Lines	The District plan prohibits new overhead lines.	Underground cables have been utilised throughout Invercargill.

## 4.8 <u>Development Programme</u><sup>[A11.9, 11.10]</sup>

## 4.8.1 Current Projects<sup>[A11.10.1]</sup>

Projects scheduled for the 2013/14 year are as follows. These projects have a high certainty. Timing of projects in the 2014/15 year and beyond has been estimated based on currently available resources but may be brought forward depending how quickly contractors are able to respond to the increasing demands of EIL's works programme.

#### 4.8.1.1 New Connections

This budget provides allowance for new connections to the network including subdivisions where a large number of customers may require connection. Each specific solution will depend on location and customer requirements.

Planning for new connections uses averages based on historical trending, modified by any local knowledge if appropriate however customer requirements are generally unpredictable and quite variable. Larger customers especially, which have the greatest effect on the network, tend not to disclose their intentions until connection is required (perhaps trying to avoid alerting competitors to commercial opportunities), so cannot be easily planned for in advance.



Various options are considered generally to determine the least cost option for providing the new connection. Work required depends on the customer's location relative to existing network and the capacity of that network to supply the additional load. This can range from a simple LV connection at a fuse in a distribution pillar box on the customers property boundary, to upgrade of LV cables or replacement of overhead lines with cables of greater rating, up to requirement for a new transformer site with associated 11kV extension if required. Even small customers can require a large investment to increase network capacity where existing capacity is already fully utilised.

The district plan requires all new network to be underground in Invercargill however Bluff may utilise overhead construction which tends to be a lower cost option.

Distributed generation as a network alternative tends to be intermittent so cannot be relied on without storage which would make an installation uneconomic. Some schemes may be becoming cost competitive with supply from the network however the upfront cost is generally not attractive to customers and generally a connection to the network is still desired as backup, supplementation and sometimes the ability to sell surplus energy. Customers may be encouraged to better manage diversity of load within their facilities where details are known and there is perceived benefit to the customer or network.

Under \$0.5M per annum on-going; CAPEX - Consumer Connections.

#### 4.8.1.2 New Spey Street Substation

The existing Doon Street substation is located in very close proximity to the old Invercargill water tower which is a large tall brick structure. A large concrete walled water storage reservoir is also located next to the substation. As highlighted by the recent Christchurch earthquakes, structures of these types may not survive in a large earthquake with brickwork or other parts of the structure falling from the tower or flooding from the water reservoir which could cause significant damage to the substation. The substation fence itself and part of the substation building is of an old brick construction and would also be likely to be damaged in a large earthquake. Also access to the Doon Street substation may not be allowed for some time if the surrounding structures are damaged or even suspected of being damaged until they are confirmed safe by inspection, support, strengthening or possibly demolition.

A decision was made to replace both 11.5/23MVA Doon Street transformers after one unit failed in service and it was determined that given the age of the unit, the extent of repair required and risk that further undetected damage may cause another failure, it was uneconomic to repair. The new transformers will be upsized to 18/36MVA units to provide capacity for growth in Invercargill which is timely as the substation load has now reached 23MVA meaning firm supply of the full substation load would not be achieved at peak times with 23MVA units. This is presently being managed by transferring load onto other zone substations. A second new unit is necessary as running different sized transformers in parallel (if replacing only the failed transformer) is generally not practical (it is possible if designed to match but this would not provide ideal operational characteristics for the present and future network) and would not achieve the required security of supply as loss of the larger new unit would leave only the smaller unit's capacity. The dual transformer replacement option works well as, due to load growth, EIL's Southern substation has reached the 12MVA security trigger requiring a firm supply and a second transformer. The replacement and upsizing of both the Doon Street units means the remaining transformer will become spare and available for use at Southern substation. 11kV load transfers are being utilised short term to manage load below the security trigger until this spare unit is available.

An overall increase in capacity of 49MVA will be achieved between the scrapping of the failed transformer and installation of the two new larger units. Demand side control may be viewed as an alternative to capacity upsizing, however at present it is very difficult to provide customers with incentive to manage their consumption patterns due to



repackaging of lines company charges by retailer billing methodologies. This may be more practical with the introduction of smart meters over the next few years. EIL has contributed to the improvement of consumption efficiency through the "Warm Homes" scheme which provides subsidy initiatives to help insulate customer's homes and install more energy efficient space heating alternatives. These initiatives are now being extended to market solar power installations to customers as a means of reducing power bills or even selling power back to the grid. It is hard to gauge how much load growth has been offset by these initiatives and how the status quo forecasts might be affected; however overall growth seen at the zone substation level is still positive and increased capacity is now necessary on the EIL network. This increased capacity is expected to provide for growth beyond the 10 year planning period.

The 11kV switchboard at Doon Street was installed in stages, with the first seven circuit breakers installed in 1964 and the remaining circuit breakers installed over the next few years. Therefore, in 2013 these circuit breakers will have reached or be beyond the standard ODV life of 45 years. Due to the impact failure of switchgear would have on service levels (which are regulated such that the very high reliability of EIL's network must be maintained) and EIL's strategy to "Replace critical assets near to their technical end-of-life" these units are programmed for replacement. EIL conducts regular tendering processes to ensure that the most economic replacement equipment which meets network design requirements is installed as replacements.

An alternative option to replacing switchgear is to retrofit existing circuit breaker trucks with modern units. However this would not renew all components and those remaining would continue to age leaving an increased risk of failure following a significant proportion of the replacement cost. Switchboards may fail explosively and damage may be extensive requiring lengthy repairs which may not even be possible depending on damage sustained. Extensive reconfiguration of the 11kV network would be required to restore supply which would take time and if the entire switchboard was affected complete restoration may not be possible with some customers left without supply for a prolonged period. The switchboard continuous capacity rating would also remain the same with a retrofit option while growth on the network requires greater capacity in the near future. Given that Doon Street substation provides a critical supply to a large part of Invercargill city including parts of the CBD and the considerations already mentioned, retrofitting is not considered an appropriate option. The "do nothing" option is to allow the switchboard to operate to failure which means the risks mentioned above would actually occur at some point as well as greatly increase the risk of injury to field staff and is therefore not appropriate. Other cost saving options such as simplification of the switchboard (reducing number of replaced circuit breakers) would result in decreased service levels with faults affecting a greater number of customers which would not be acceptable. The replacement switchboard however had two spare circuit breakers which will not be replaced and instead room for expansion will be allowed for with the new switchboard.

Protection is provided by old electromechanical type relays which are mounted in the switchgear panels and are of generally the same vintage as the switchgear. These relays are therefore at the end of their intended life and their accuracy and functionality is not up to the modern standard. Modern digital relays are generally far superior in terms of accuracy and flexibility and also provide a lot of additional functionality including safety features such as arc flash. EIL has standardised on manufacturer to realise the benefits of staff familiarisation and training and in retaining spares for equipment across the network, otherwise the most economic option within the manufacturers range is chosen that provides the necessary features.

The substation building which houses the switchgear, protection and other minor auxiliary equipment also requires a major renovation or replacement due to seismic requirements and issues with asbestos.



Given that most of the major substation components are due for immediate renewal and considering the risk of damage posed by the neighbouring structures as well as potential site access issues resulting from a large earthquake, it has been decided that a new substation is to be built in the area but located safely away from large earthquake prone structures as replacement for the existing substation. Progress has been made in obtaining a site for the new substation at 217 Spey Street. The Spey Street site was one of a number of sites being considered as alternatives to the Queens Park site proposed in last year's AMP and is now looking to be a more appropriate location in terms of access, timely progression of the project and proximity to the load centre. The new substation will be entirely indoor with an exterior design to minimise visual impact and fit with the surrounding area buildings.

The 11kV feeder cables out of the substation will be replaced in the immediate area surrounding the new Spey Street substation as rerouting these feeder cables requires a significant rearrangement. Some of these cables also need to be upgraded as their capacity is not sufficient to allow simple backup in contingency events with increasingly complex outage plans needing to be developed. Without upgrade these constraints will begin to have an unacceptable impact on restoration time and could cause further outages if cables are overloaded and fail. Cable will be replaced with a standard size allowing a supply capacity up to about 8MVA over which load should be transferred to other more lightly loaded feeders to manage impact on reliability. Replacements will also eliminate several cable joints which tend to be weak points in cables and should help maintain EIL's reliability as the network cable population ages.

Full replacement of existing equipment as opposed to refurbishment type renewals is further justified as relocation of equipment to a new site would be impractical without unacceptable outage periods or reduction in security. The only equipment retained will be an NER which was installed at Doon Street temporarily and will be relocated when required at Spey Street (see section 4.8.1.10).

Design for the new substation was completed and a start on building construction and equipment procurement was made during the year ending 31 March 2013. Construction of the substation is scheduled to be completed within the 2013/14 year.

Cost \$0.5M - \$2.5M 2013/14; CAPEX – System Growth.

#### 4.8.1.3 New Spey Street 33kV Cable

Reliability of the 33kV oil filled cables supplying Doon St and Southern substations has recently been investigated after learning of a possible systemic weakness in the joints of these cables. An increase in the thermal expansion of core conductors with use of aluminium conductor instead of copper are thought not to have been adequately accounted for in the earlier construction of the cable joints and this movement may cause damage to insulation over years of operation. Other distribution businesses have encountered issues with similar oil filled cables on their networks and have begun remedial actions. Options available to EIL range from doing nothing, to replacement of the cable joints or reinforcement (backup options), or even complete replacement of the cables with modern XLPE type cable.

There is also uncertainty around the understood ratings of the existing oil cables which are dependent on the cable trench backfill material; understood to be of poor thermal resistivity. The cables have therefore been de-rated as a temporary measure until this can be clarified. Assuming the lower applied cable ratings, capacity triggers for firm supply are now exceeded during periods of peak loading, although in a contingency scenario 11kV transfers could be utilised to manage loading to acceptable levels. The new substation at Spey Street will also require an increase in supply capacity of the 33kV cables from Transpower's Invercargill GXP with the existing 33kV cables sized for the 11.5/23MVA transformer rating.



The do nothing option is not appropriate as the security requirements for EIL's critical centrally located Spey Street substation would not be maintained with the continuing load growth on the network. Replacement of the oil cables would improve reliability however these cables are only at half of their expected life and abandoning these assets would not be economic.

It has been decided that due to the planned substation relocation and increased capacity for the new Spey Street substation that a new cable consisting of three single core 33kV XLPE, 800mm<sup>2</sup> aluminium cables will be installed between Invercargill GXP and the Spey Street substation site. This will allow enough capacity for a future 47MVA transformer which is the approximate level of load expected around the end of life of the cable; the new 18/36MVA transformers will be relocated when load reaches the full transformer rating. The oil cables will be retained and paralleled to provide a single 33kV feeder with double capacity and extended with the same 800mm<sup>2</sup> aluminium cable to Spey Street. This option allows remaining oil cable life to be utilised while ensuring a reliable backup is in place if condition begins to deteriorate. The new 33kV XLPE cable will be installed first which will then allow work to proceed to parallel and extend the oil cables to Spey Street as well as complete rating and condition analysis as detailed in section 5.5.2.2 to be carried out with less risk. The planned cable route is from Invercargill GXP down Yarrow Street, giving good separation from the oil cables which run down St Andrew Street to help prevent single localised events affecting both supply feeders.

Design and purchase costs for the new 33kV XLPE cable were completed within the year ending 31 March 2013 with the installation work to be completed in the 2013/14 year.

Cost under \$0.5M 2013/14; CAPEX – System Growth

#### 4.8.1.4 Extend Oil Filled 33kV Cable

As mentioned in section 4.8.1.3 a new XLPE cable will be installed from Transpower's Invercargill GXP directly to the new Spey Street substation while the existing 33kV oil cables will be paralleled and extended to create a second feeder to Spey Street.

At the supply end the oil cables are each fed from one of the Invercargill GXP 33kV circuit breakers via short extension XLPE cables. One of these extension cables will need to be relocated at one end, moving the circuit breaker connection over to the other oil cable supply circuit breaker, paralleling the oil cables at the supply end and freeing up one of the GXP circuit breakers. This circuit breaker can then supply the new XLPE cable which will directly feed the new Spey Street substation.

The oil filled cables currently terminate at the Doon Street substation. When the Doon Street substation is decommissioned and all downstream equipment is removed from site an overhead bus structure will be constructed tying the two terminations together and a new XLPE extension cable will take supply from this bus between the oil cable terminations and run to the new Spey Street substation. This allows terminations to be easily accessed and disconnected in the event of an oil cable failure in future and avoids re-terminating or transition-jointing these cables which would be expensive to complete. A building will house the cable terminations, overhead bus structure and oil cable pressure tanks, prevent public access and reduce visual impact; being designed to fit with nearby historic buildings, while the rest of the substation site will be reinstated to fit with the city green belt surrounds. The risk of damage of the cable terminations during a seismic event is mitigated by having the new XLPE cable on a physically separate cable route able to supply the full Spey Street substation load. The XLPE extension cable from the oil cable terminations at Doon Street to the Spey Street substation will be generally of the same specification as the new cable between Invercargill GXP and Spey Street.

As previously mentioned this arrangement will utilise the remaining life of the 33kV oil cables while alongside the new 33kV XLPE cable will form part of a secure supply of



greater capacity as required for the new Spey Street substation. Use of the XLPE extension, as opposed to new oil cable, is a deliberate move away from oil cable technology which while providing great life expectancy is more complex, requiring additional maintenance and oil processing equipment, pressure vessels and skilled staff to be available for repairs in the event of any faults resulting in an overall greater expense over the assets life.

Planning and design is scheduled for 2013/14 with work on site being completed within the 2014/15 year. Work on the oil cables can commence after the new 33kV XLPE Street cable is commissioned and supplying load via the new Spey Street substation.

Cost under \$0.5M 2013/14 and 2014/15; CAPEX – System Growth.

#### 4.8.1.5 Spare 33/11kV Transformer (Southern)

The remaining 11.5/23MVA transformer at Doon Street substation will become spare as the 18/36MVA units are installed and Spey Street substation is commissioned as mentioned in section 4.8.1.1. This unit is planned to be refurbished before being utilised at Southern substation which has reached the 12MVA security trigger requiring upgrade to a dual transformer site to provide a firm supply.

Out of the failure of the Doon Street transformer it has been decided that refurbishment of zone substation (power) transformers would be undertaken when they reach their ODV half-life. This is a new asset management strategy aimed at maintaining the EIL network's high reliability as the transformer fleet ages and will provide the best indication of condition and remaining life for each transformer to aid future planning. This may also provide the opportunity to increase the life expectancy of the unit with minor repair work. Requirements and scope of work to be carried out under this refurbishment work will be determined after consulting with experienced industry experts and contractors will need to set up appropriate facilities and up-skill staff where necessary before completing the first refurbishment on the remaining Doon Street transformer.

The two Doon Street transformers were of the same manufacturer, a similar age and are expected to have been operated at similar load, having been run in parallel for almost all of their life since commissioning. Furan analysis of the oil from each of these transformers was comparable, indicating about 13 years remaining life which is consistent with the age of the units. The failure of one of these transformers however puts some doubt over the remaining unit which is slightly older by two years. The refurbishment of the unit will help indicate suitability for continued service and expected remaining life. Importantly inspection during the refurbishment may find any weakness in the transformer which could be repaired to prevent premature failure which would justify costs over simply relocating the unit to Southern without refurbishment.

Development of a standard refurbishment specification is scheduled for 2013/14 with the remaining Doon Street transformer to be refurbished within the 2014/15 year. This work can commence after the new 33kV XLPE Street cable is commissioned and supplying load via the new Spey Street substation. Transformers at EIL's other zone substations will be refurbished in the following years (see section 5.5.1.33).

Cost under \$0.5M 2013/14 and 2014/15; CAPEX – System Growth.

#### 4.8.1.6 Queens Drive Realignment

The Invercargill City Council is undertaking a realignment of Queens Drive which includes reconfiguration of the curbing and footpath locations and resurfacing of the road. This means significant work including excavation around the MV cables which run down both sides of Queens Park in this area. In some areas the realignment will result in MV cables being located under the road which is undesirable due to future access issues. EIL is therefore relocating 11kV cables to avoid any damage that would likely be



sustained if left in their current position and to move cables out from under the roadway so that they are more accessible for repair of any faults that may occur in future.

The opportunity to upsize some cables is also being taken to provide future proofing for expected load growth in the future and fits well with the new Spey Street substation as the substation relocation requires rearrangement of the 11kV feeder cables around this area. This will also renew several of the most critical network cables with many joints, which tend to be common fault locations, eliminated helping to maintain reliability as the general cable population ages.

The alternative option is to not complete this work however the risk of damage to existing cables is high and the effect on service levels could be quite major. Any damaged cables may take additional time to repair as gaining access to the work site will be required which may delay realignment crews. A planned approach is considered to be the more appropriate option. Relocation out of the roadway also allows faster repair of any future faults allowing current service levels to be maintained. Upsizing cables during this project is more economic than waiting until capacity is reached as the trenching and reinstatement costs are a very significant proportion of cable installation costs but can be substantially avoided if tied in with the realignment works.

This work is to be completed in line with the Council's realignment schedule which is expected to be completed within the 2013/14 year.

Under \$0.5M 2013/14; CAPEX – Asset Relocations

#### 4.8.1.7 Asset Relocation Projects

This budget captures costs for smaller general relocation works required such as shifting a pole or pillar box to a more convenient location. Costs budgeted represent a long term average with actual spend being reactive typically being above or below in any year.

Under \$0.5M per annum on-going; CAPEX – Asset Relocations

#### 4.8.1.8 Supply Quality Upgrades

On the LV network operation beyond capacity manifests as low voltage experienced by customers during periods of peak loading. This may occasionally require a new transformer site with associated 11kV extension if required. However in most cases replacing LV cables with larger cables will be a more economic option to maintain acceptable voltage for all customers. The minimum cable size which provides the existing and spare capacity for expected growth will be used.

An alternative to network upgrade is demand side management however cost incentives to reduce demand are proving ineffective due to the retailers repackaging of line charges into their billing. As EIL's 11kV feeders have high load capacity supplied over a relatively short distance, low voltage is not seen as an issue on these feeders. Harmonics have not caused any known issues to date.

Costs budgeted represent a long term average with actual spend being reactive typically being above or below in any year.

Under \$0.5M per annum on-going; CAPEX – Quality of Supply.

#### 4.8.1.9 Earth Upgrades

Ineffective earthing may create or fail to control hazardous voltage which may occur on and around network equipment affecting safety for the public and for staff. Also other functional requirements may not be met preventing protection systems from operating correctly which may affect safety and reliability of the network. Routine earth site inspection and testing identifies any sites that require upgrades.



Compliance with the new EEA Guide to Power System Earthing Practice 2009 has been required since the end of March 2012 when the Safety Management System (SMS) came into force. This requires an assessment of the risk of exposure to any hazards that may be created at earth sites and hazard mitigation measures appropriate to the risk to be carried out.

The analysis to determine what upgrade options are appropriate can be quite complex but essentially it looks to find the best trade-off between cost and risk reduction. Generally in EIL the earthing upgrades required will be minimal with safety being achieved by simple connection to the large urban MEN (multiple earthed neutral) system. However for sites where risk of potential exposure to EPR is high additional measures for example insulating barriers will be required to ensure public safety.

Some testing has been completed over the year ending 31st March 2013. The remainder of the network will be tested in the 2013/14 year. This testing will then continue 5 yearly with the entire network tested in one year when due starting in 2017/18.

Cost under \$0.5M 2013/14, 2017/18 and five yearly thereafter; CAPEX – Other Reliability, Safety and Environmental.

#### 4.8.1.10 NER Installation at Substations

As part of compliance with the new EEA Guide to Power System Earthing Practice 2009, Neutral Earthing Resistors (NERs) are being installed at each zone substation to limit earth fault currents on the 11kV network. While NERs alone will not ensure network safety they will generally significantly reduce the earth potential rise which may appear on and around network equipment when an earth fault occurs. EIL considers NERs to be effectively a requirement of the EEA guide as when cost is considered to be distributed over all affected earth sites downstream of the zone substation this per site cost is quite low. The extent of work required at these individual sites (section 4.8.1.6) to improve earth effectiveness is therefore reduced making the NER an overall more cost effective solution.

Most of the EIL network in Invercargill is now underground which makes other impedance earthing options, installation of a ground fault neutraliser or Peterson coil, uneconomic as the cable network has very high capacitance which these inductive coil devices have to oppose. This means a very large coil would be required and would be many times more expensive than an NER installation. The large cable network does however mean that the entire Invercargill network, which includes the neighbouring TPCL Invercargill areas, creates a very large MEN (multiple earthed neutral) system which essentially interconnects all earths in Invercargill and provides another means to assist in controlling dangerous earth potential rise on the network.

The Bluff network is mostly overhead however Peterson Coils are still many times more expensive than an NER installation. The per earth site cost of the NER is again more cost effective than the additional per site upgrades that would be required without the NER. Some benefit is gained by the Bluff MEN, however this is much smaller and may include smaller "islands" without the MV cables tying LV MEN systems together as happens in Invercargill. The NER affecting EIL's Bluff network will be installed at TPCL's Bluff substation which supplies this network area.

The more resistance the NER has the greater the safety benefit and the smaller and therefore the lower the cost will be. However at a certain point the discrimination between network fuses and upstream feeder circuit breakers will be lost. Lost discrimination will have a large negative impact on network reliability with some outages being much more widespread so this effectively dictates the minimum NER size that can be installed. Two sizes have been standardised on with the Spey Street and Leven Street substations requiring larger NERs since they supply larger transformers in the CBD which require higher rated fuses for protection.



The NERs will also provide an additional benefit in limiting damage to faulted equipment and in some situations allow lower rated equipment to be installed, for example light duty cable screens. The Spey Street NER has been purchased and installed at Doon Street temporarily as it has this additional benefit of limiting earth fault current below the old switchboard fault rating with the new lower impedance 18/36MVA transformer. The NER and new transformer will be relocated to Spey Street substation in 2013/14 with cost being associated with that project. This budget captures the cost for the remaining NER installations at Leven Street, Southern, Racecourse Road and Bluff substations to be completed in 2014/15.

Under \$0.5M 2013/14; CAPEX – Other Reliability, Safety and Environment.

## 4.8.2 Planned Projects<sup>[A11.10.2]</sup>

Expected projects for years two to five (1 April 2014 to 31 March 2018) have moderate certainty. Timing of these projects has been estimated based on currently available resources but may be brought forward depending how quickly contractors are able to respond to the increasing demands of EIL's works programme. Note some projects described above are on-going, these are not repeated in this section or the following Considered Projects sections.

There are currently no projects planned to be initiated in the two to five year planning period.

## 4.8.3 Considered Projects<sup>[A11.10.3]</sup>

Projects expected for years six to ten (1 April 2018 to 31 March 2023) apart from those on-going described in previous sections.

#### 4.8.3.1 Unspecified Projects

The unspecified projects budget is an estimate of costs for projects that are as yet unknown but from experience are considered likely to arise in the longer term. Certainty for these estimates is obviously quite low.

\$0.5M - \$2.5M 2018 per annum onwards; System Growth.

#### 4.8.3.2 Network Automation Projects

The global trend is for networks to become more automated over time to improve network reliability and reduce unexpected downtime from faults. This is a potential strategy to counter declining reliability as EIL's assets age as an alternative to earlier replacements. The network automation projects' budget is an estimate of costs for automation projects considered likely to arise in the longer term. Certainty for these estimates is obviously quite low.

Under \$0.5M 2018 per annum onwards; Quality of Supply.

### 4.8.4 <u>Contingent Projects</u>

The following projects are contingent on uncertain events. These have been excluded from EIL's spend plans until they become certain.

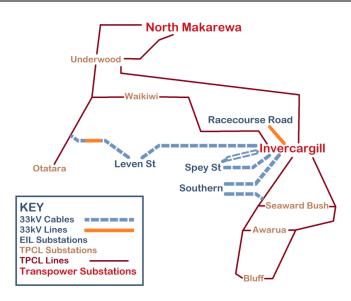
#### 4.8.4.1 Oil Refineries

Possible major new industry that may require a new substation and subtransmission lines, most likely would be connected onto the Transpower 220kV network.

### 4.8.5 Proposed Network Configuration

The planned network configuration in 2023 is shown in Figure 44.





#### Figure 44: Proposed Network Configuration 2023

### 4.8.6 Capital Budget

The estimated capital budget for EIL is given below in Figure 45. Note the actual cost per project is not shown so as not to compromise the contractors' estimating and tendering processes.

CAPEX: Consumer Connection	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Customer Connections (≤ 20kVA)	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500
Customer Connections (21 to 99kVA)	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500
Customer Connections (≥ 100kVA)	11.500	11,500	11,500	11.500	11,500	11.500	11,500	11.500	11.500	11,500
Distributed Generation Connection	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500
New Subdivisions	5,750	5,750	5,750	5,750	5,750	5,750	5,750	5,750	5,750	5,750
	189,750	189,750	189,750	189,750	189,750	189,750	189,750	189,750	189,750	189,750
CAREY: Oraclam Consult	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
CAPEX: System Growth		2014/15	2015/16		2017/10	2010/19	2019/20		2021/22	2022/23
New Spey Street Substation	2,875,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Spey Street 33kV Cable	1,346,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Extend Oil Filled 33kV Cable	115,000	345,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spare 33/11kV TX (Southern)	115,000	460,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified Projects	-	-	-	-	-	690,000	690,000	690,000	978,075	978,075
	4,451,650	805,000	-	-	-	690,000	690,000	690,000	978,075	978,075
CAPEX: Asset Replacement and Renewal	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
General Dist Replacement - City	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250
General Dist Replacement - Bluff	177,100	177,100	119,600	119,600	119,600	119,600	119,600	119,600	119,600	119,600
LV Board Replacement	59,800	59,800	59,800	59.800	59,800	59,800	59.800	59,800	59,800	59,800
Link Box Replacement	126,500	126,500	126,500	126,500	126,500	126,500	126,500	126,500	126,500	126,500
Pillar Box Replacement	115,000	86,250	28,750	18,400	18,400	18,400	18,400	18,400	18,400	18,400
Reactive LV Cable Replacement	92,000	92,000	92,000	92,000	92,000	92,000	92,000	92,000	92,000	92,000
Zone Substation Minor Replacement	3.450	3,450	3,450	3,450	3,450	3,450	3,450	3,450	3,450	3,450
Transformer Replacement - City	310,500	310.500	310.500	310.500	310,500	310,500	310.500	310,500	310,500	310,500
Transformer Replacement - Bluff	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500
Reactive 11 kV Cable Replacement	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250
General Technical Replacement	46,000	46,000	46,000	46,000	46,000	46,000	46,000	46,000	46,000	46,000
UG Substation Replacement	138,000	207,000	345,000	345,000	345,000	345,000	345,000	345,000	345,000	345,000
RMU Replacements	46,000	184,000	184,000	184,000	184,000	184,000	184,000	184,000	184,000	184,000
Siesmic Remedial Zone Substations	206,483	128,513	101,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,000
Siesmic Remedial Distribution	200,400	488,750	488.750	488.750	-	-	-			-
RTU Replacement	57,500	80,500	69,000	-	-	-	57,500	57,500		-
Southern Switchboard Replacement	115,000	920,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Racecourse Road Switchboard Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,150,000	-	-
	1,608,333	3,025,363	1,988,350	1,909,000	1,420,250	1,420,250	1,477,750	2,627,750	1,420,250	1,420,250
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
CAPEX: Asset Relocations		2014/15	2015/16		2017/18	2018/19		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Queens Drive Realignment	151,078			-	-	-	-			-
Asset Relocation Projects	5,750	5,750	5,750	5,750	5,750	5,750	5,750	5,750	5,750	5,750
	156,828	5,750	5,750	5,750	5,750	5,750	5,750	5,750	5,750	5,750
CAPEX: Quality of Supply	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Supply Quality Upgrades - City	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500
Supply Quality Upgrades - Bluff	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150
Network Automation Projects	-	-	-	-	-	34,500	34,500	34,500	34,500	34,500
	12,650	12,650	12,650	12,650	12,650	47,150	47,150	47,150	47,150	47,150
CAPEX: Legislative and Regulatory	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
CAPER. Legislative and Regulatory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPEX: Other Reliability, Safety and Environment	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Earth Upgrades - City	57,500	201-01-0	2010/10	2010/11	11,500	20.07.0	2010/20	2020/21		11,500
Earth Upgrades - City Earth Upgrades - Bluff	57,500	-	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	1,500
		-	-	-	1,150	-	-	-	-	1,150
NER Installations	201,250 264,500				12,650					12,650
Total Capital Expenditure	6,683,710	4,038,513	2,196,500	2,117,150	1,641,050	2,352,900	2,410,400	3,560,400	2,640,975	2,653,625

Figure 45: Capital Budget



## 4.9 Non-network assets

## 4.9.1 Non-asset description and treatment [A13.1, A13.2]

EIL owns none of the following assets that are non-network, as these are owned by PowerNet:

- Information and technology systems.
- Asset management systems.
- Office buildings.
- Office furniture and equipment.
- Motor vehicles.
- Tools, plant and machinery.

The PowerNet costs of providing and servicing these are incorporated into charges to EIL.

## 4.9.2 Non-asset developments [A13.3, A13.4]

EIL has been allocated a portion of PowerNet's capital expenditure, which is detailed following.

#### 4.9.2.1 <u>New office building Fit-out</u>

PowerNet is moving into new rented accommodation and \$333,000 of the fit-out cost is allocated to EIL.

#### 4.9.2.2 <u>MAXIMO</u>

The upgrade of the asset management system to MAXIMO occurred during 2012/13 year and no additional costs are expected to be allocated to EIL.

#### 4.9.2.3 System Control Upgrade

Upgrade of the central System Control is planned for 2015 to 2017. This includes the installation of an Outage Management System and automatic Fault restoration schemes.

Allocation of costs for the upgrades is budgeted at \$1.3 million over the two years.

#### 4.9.2.4 Other CAPEX

General CAPEX of \$65,000 to \$230,000 per year has been allocated to EIL over the next ten years.



# 5. Managing the Assets' Lifecycle

All physical assets have a lifecycle. This section describes how EIL manages assets over their entire lifecycle from "commissioning" to "retirement".

## 5.1 Lifecycle of the Assets

The lifecycle of EIL's existing assets is outlined in Figure 46 below:

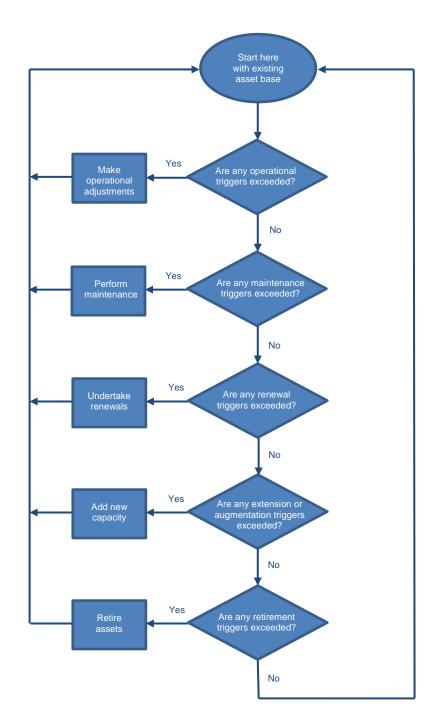






Table 33 provides some definitions for key lifecycle activities.

Table 33:	Definition	of key	lifecycle	activities
-----------	------------	--------	-----------	------------

Activity	Detailed definition
Operations	Involves altering the operating parameters of an asset such as closing a switch or altering a voltage setting. Doesn't involve any physical change to the asset, simply a change to the asset's configuration that it was designed for. In the case of electrical assets it will often involve doing nothing and just letting the electricity flow.
Maintenance	Involves replacing consumable components like the seals in a pump, the oil in a transformer or the contacts in a circuit breaker. Generally these components will be designed to wear out many times over the asset's design lifecycle and continued operation of the asset will require such replacement. There may be a significant asymmetry associated with consumables such as lubricants in that replacing a lubricant may not significantly extend the life of an asset but not replacing a lubricant could significantly shorten the asset's life.
Renewal	Generally involves replacing a non-consumable item like the housing of a pump with a replacement item of identical functionality (usually capacity). Such replacement is generally regarded as a significant mile-stone in the life of the asset and may significantly extend the life of the asset (a bit like "Grandpa's axe"). Renewal tends to dominate the Capital expenditure in low growth areas (Quadrant 1 of Figure 39) because assets will generally wear out before they become too small. The most typical criteria for renewal will be when the capitalised costs of operations and maintenance exceed the cost of renewal. A key issue with renewal is technological advances that generally make it impossible to replace assets such as SCADA with equivalent functionality.
Up-sizing	Generally involves replacing a non-consumable item like a conductor, busbar or transformer with a similar item of greater capacity but which does not increase the network footprint i.e. restricted to Quadrants 1 and 2 in Figure 39.
Extensions	Involves building a new asset where none previously existed because a location trigger in Table 25 has been exceeded e.g. building several spans of line to connect a new factory to an existing line. This activity falls within Quadrants 3 and 4 of Figure 39. Notwithstanding any surplus capacity in upstream assets, extensions will ultimately require Up-sizing of upstream assets.
Retirement	Generally involves removing an asset from service and disposing of it. Typical guidelines for retirement will be when an asset is no longer required, creates an unacceptable risk exposure or when its costs exceed its revenue.

## 5.2 **Operating EIL's Assets**

As outlined in Table 33 operations predominantly involves doing nothing and simply letting the electricity flow from the GXPs to customer's premises year after year with occasional intervention when a trigger point is exceeded (however the workload arising from tens of thousands of trigger points is substantial enough to merit a dedicated control room). As outlined in Figure 46 the first efforts to relieve excursions beyond trigger points are operational activities with typical activities listed in Table 34.



Asset class	Trigger event	Response to event	Approach
GXP	Voltage is too high or low on 33kV or 11kV.	Automatic operation of tap changer.	Reactive
	Demand exceeds allocated	Activate ripple injection plant to switch off load control relays.	Reactive
	Transpower limit.	Move zone substations between GXPs to relieve load from highly loaded GXP.	Reactive
	Transition from day to night.	Activate ripple injection plant to switch street lights on or off.	Proactive
	On-set of off-peak tariff periods.	Activate ripple injection plant to switch controlled loads on or off.	Proactive
Zone substation transformers	Voltage is too high or low on 11kV.	Automatic operation of tap changer.	Reactive
	Demand exceeds rating.	Move tie points to relieve load from zone sub.	Reactive
Distribution reclosers	Fault current exceeds threshold.	Automatic operation of recloser.	Reactive
Distribution ABSs	Component current rating exceeded.	Open & close ABSs to shift load.	Proactive or reactive
	Fault has occurred.	Open & close ABSs to restore supply.	Reactive
Distribution transformers	Voltage is too high or low on LV.	Manually raise or lower tap where fitted.	Reactive
	Fuses keep blowing.	Shift load to other transformers by cutting and reconnecting LV jumpers.	Reactive
LV distribution	Voltage is too low at customer's board.	Supply from closer transformer if possible by cutting and reconnecting LV jumpers.	Reactive

#### Table 34: Typical responses to operational triggers

Table 35 outlines the key operational triggers for each class of EIL's assets. Note that whilst temperature triggers will usually follow demand triggers they may not always. For example an overhead conductor joint might get hot because it is loose or rusty rather than overloaded.

#### Table 35: Operational triggers

Asset category	Voltage trigger	Demand trigger	Temperature trigger
LV lines and cables	Voltage routinely drops too low to maintain at least 0.94pu at customers' switchboards. Voltage routinely rises too high to maintain no more than 1.06pu at customers' switchboards.	Customer's pole or pillar fuse blows repeatedly.	Infra-red survey reveals hot joint.



Asset category	Voltage trigger	Demand trigger	Temperature trigger
Distribution substations	Voltage routinely drops too low to maintain at least 0.94pu at customers' switchboards. Voltage routinely rises too high to maintain no more than 1.06pu at customers' switchboards.	Load routinely exceeds rating where MDIs are fitted. LV fuses blow repeatedly. Short term loading exceeds guidelines in IEC 354.	Infra-red survey reveals hot connections.
Distribution lines and cables		Alarm from SCADA that current has exceeded a setpoint.	Infra-red survey reveals hot joint.
Zone substations	Voltage drops below level at which OLTC can automatically raise or lower taps.	Load exceeds guidelines in IEC 354.	Top oil temperature exceeds manufacturer's recommendations. Core hot-spot temperature exceeds manufacturer's recommendations.
Subtransmission lines and cables	Alarm from SCADA that voltage is outside of allowable setpoints.	Alarm from SCADA that current is over allowable setpoint.	Infra-red survey reveals hot joint.
EIL equipment within GXP	Alarm from SCADA that voltage is outside of allowable setpoints.	Alarm from SCADA that current is over allowable setpoint.	Infra-red survey reveals hot joint.

# 5.3 Maintaining EIL's Assets<sup>[A12.1, 12.2 (with AMP section 5.10)]</sup>

As described in Table 33 maintenance is primarily about replacing consumable components. Examples of the way in which consumable components "wear out" include the oxidation or acidification of insulating oil, pitting or erosion of electrical contacts and wearing of pump seals. Continued operation of such components will eventually lead to failure as indicated in Figure 47 following. Failure of such components is usually based on physical characteristics and exactly what leads to failure may be a complex interaction of parameters such as quality of manufacture, quality of installation, age, operating hours, number of operations, loading cycle, ambient temperature, previous maintenance history and presence of contaminants – note that the horizontal axis in Figure 47 is not simply labelled "time".



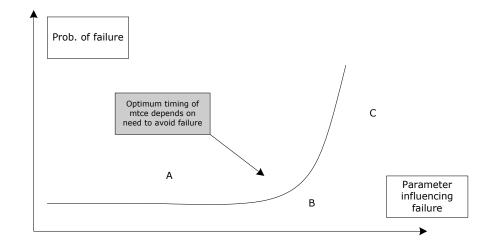


Figure 47: Component Failure

Exactly when maintenance is performed will be determined by the need to avoid failure. For instance the need to avoid failure of a 10kVA transformer supplying a single customer is low; hence it might be operated out to point C in Figure 47 whilst a 66/11kV substation transformer may only be operated to point B due to a higher need to avoid failure. In the extreme case of, say, turbine blades in an aircraft engine it would be desirable to avoid even the slightest probability of failure hence the blades may only be operated to point A. The obvious trade-off with avoiding failure is the increased cost of labour and consumables over the asset's lifecycle along with the cost of discarding unused component life.

Like all EIL's other business decisions, maintenance decisions are made on cost-benefit criteria with the principal benefit being avoiding supply interruption. The practical effect of this is that assets supplying large customers or numbers of customers will be extensively condition monitored to avoid supply interruption whilst assets supplying only a few customers such as a 10kVA transformer will more than likely be run to breakdown. The maintenance strategy map in Figure 48 broadly identifies the maintenance strategy adopted for various ratios of costs and benefits.

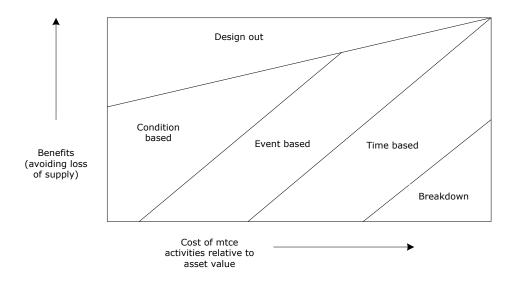


Figure 48: Maintenance Strategy Map



This map indicates that where the benefits are low (principally there is little need to avoid loss of supply) and the costs of maintenance are relatively high, an asset should be run to breakdown. As the value of an asset and the need to avoid loss of supply both increase, the company relies less and less on easily observable proxies for actual condition (such as calendar age, running hours or number of trips) and more and more on actual component condition (through such means as dissolved gas analysis (DGA) of transformer oil).

Component condition is the key trigger for maintenance; however the precise conditions that trigger maintenance are very broad, ranging from oil acidity to dry rot. Table 36 describes the maintenance triggers adopted:

Asset category	Components	Maintenance trigger	
LV lines and cables Five yearly inspection	Poles, arms, stays and bolts	Evidence of dry-rot. Loose bolts, moving stays. Displaced arms.	
	Pins, insulators and binders	Obviously loose pins. Visibly chipped or broken insulators. Visibly loose binder.	
	Conductor	Visibly splaying or broken conductor.	
Distribution substations Five yearly	Poles, arms and bolts	Evidence of dry-rot. Loose bolts, moving stays. Displaced arms.	
inspection Six monthly for	Enclosures	Visible rust. Cracked or broken masonry.	
sites >150kVA	Transformer	Excessive oil acidity (500kVA or greater). Visible signs of oil leaks. Excessive moisture in breather. Visibly chipped or broken bushings.	
	Switches and fuses	Visible rust. Oil colour. Visible signs of oil leak.	
Distribution lines and cables Five yearly inspection	Poles, arms, stays and bolts	Evidence of dry-rot. Loose bolts, moving stays. Displaced arms.	
	Pins, insulators and binders	Loose tie wire. Chipped or cracked insulator.	
	Conductor	Loose or pitted strands. Visible rust.	
	Ground-mounted switches	Visible rust. Oil colour. Visible signs of oil leak.	
	Regulators	Visible rust. Oil colour. Visible signs of oil leak. Excessive moisture in breather. High Dissolved Gas Analysis results.	
Zone substations Monthly checks	Fences and enclosures	Weeds. Visible rust. Gaps in fence.	
	Buildings	Flaking paint. Timber rot. Cracked or broken masonry.	
	Bus work and conductors	Hot spot detected by Infrared detector. Corrosion of metal or fittings.	

#### Table 36: Maintenance Triggers



Asset category	Components	Maintenance trigger
	33kV switchgear	Visible rust. Operational count exceeded. Low oil breakdown.
	Transformer	Visible rust. High Dissolved Gas Analysis results (Annual test). Low oil breakdown. High oil acidity.
	11kV switchgear	Visible rust. Operational count exceeded. Low oil breakdown.
	Instrumentation/protection Electromechanical three yearly Electronic five yearly	Maintenance period exceeded. Possible mal-operation of device.
	Batteries Six monthly test	Discharge test or Impedance test.
Substation- transmission lines and cables Five yearly inspection	Poles, arms, stays and bolts	Evidence of dry-rot. Loose bolts, moving stays. Displaced arms.
	Pins, insulators and binders	Loose tie wire. Chipped or cracked insulator.
	Conductor	Loose or pitted strands. Visible rust.
	Cable Annual check	High Partial discharge detected. Sheath insulation short. Oil pressure declining.
Our equipment within GXP Monthly check	Injection plant	Alarm from failure ripple generation. Period exceed for checks.

Typical maintenance policy responses to these trigger points are described in Table 37.

Table 37: Typica	l responses to	maintenance	triggers
------------------	----------------	-------------	----------

Asset class	Trigger point	Response to trigger	Approach
Subtransmission lines	Loose or displaced components	Tighten or replace	Condition as revealed by annual inspection
	Rotten or spalled poles	Brace or bandage pole unless renewal is required	Condition as revealed by annual inspection
	Cracked or broken insulator	Replace as required	Breakdown
	Splaying or broken conductor	Repair conductor unless renewal is required	Condition as revealed by annual inspection
GXP and zone substation transformers	Oil acidity	Filter oil	Condition as revealed by annual test
	Excessive moisture in breather	Filter oil	Condition as revealed by monthly inspection
	Weighted number of through faults	Filter oil, possibly de- tank and refurbish	Event driven
	General condition of external components	Repair or replace as required	Condition as revealed by monthly inspection



Asset class	Trigger point	Response to trigger	Approach
Distribution lines	Loose or displaced components	Tighten or replace	Condition as revealed by three yearly inspection
	Rotten or spalled poles	Brace or bandage pole unless renewal is required	Condition as revealed by three yearly inspection
	Cracked or broken insulator	Replace as required	Breakdown
	Splaying or broken conductor	Repair conductor unless renewal is required	Condition as revealed by three yearly inspection
Distribution reclosers	Weighted number of light and heavy faults	Repair or replace contacts, filter oil if applicable	Event driven
Distribution ABS's	Loose or displaced supporting components	Tighten or replace unless renewal is required	Condition as revealed by three yearly inspection
	Seized or tight	Lubricate or replace components as required	Breakdown
Distribution transformers	Loose or displaced supporting components	Tighten or replace unless renewal is required	Condition as revealed by three yearly inspection
	Rusty, broken or cracked enclosure where fitted	Make minor repairs unless renewal is required	Condition as revealed by three yearly inspection
	Oil acidity	Filter oil	Remove from service for full overhaul every 15 years
	Excessive moisture in breather where fitted	Filter oil	Condition as revealed by three yearly inspection
	Visible oil leaks	Remove to workshop for repair or renewal if serious	Condition as revealed by three yearly inspection
	Chipped or broken bushings	Replace	Breakdown or condition as revealed by three yearly inspection
LV lines	Loose or displaced components	Tighten or replace	Breakdown unless revealed by five yearly inspection
	Rotten or spalled poles	Brace or bandage pole unless renewal is required	Five yearly inspection
	Cracked or broken insulator	Replace as required	Breakdown unless revealed by five yearly inspection
	Splaying or broken conductor	Repair conductor unless renewal is required	Breakdown unless revealed by five yearly inspection

The frequency and nature of the response to each of the above triggers are embodied in EIL's policies and work plans.

## 5.3.1.1 Systemic Faults<sup>[A12.2.2]</sup>

EIL has been made aware of a potential systemic weakness in the 33kV oil filled cables which supply Doon and Southern substations. Similar cables on other distribution



company's networks have been found showing signs of insulation damage due to weakness in the cable joints allowing movement of the cores with thermodynamic expansion and contraction.

A thorough condition assessment of these cables will be completed once the new Spey Street substation and new 33kV XLPE cable has been installed as an alternative supply and reliable backup to the oil cables. These development projects are detailed in section 4.8.1 and the condition analysis work in 5.5.2.1.

There are no other projects presently investigating systemic failures.

Examples of past investigations and outcomes are shown below. Some of these examples may represent learnings from issues found on other networks managed by PowerNet but which are common to the EIL network.

- Kidney strain insulators: Replaced with new polymer strains.
- DIN LV fuses: Sourced units that can be used outdoor.
- Parallel-groove clamps: Replaced with compression joints.
- Non-UV stabilised insulation: Exposed LV now has sleeve cover, with new cables UV stabilised.
- Opossum faults: Extended opossum guard length.

## 5.3.2 Routine and Corrective Maintenance and Inspection

Each maintenance trigger has a related inspection period listed in Table 36, i.e. zone substations are checked each month.

Monitoring of assets includes the following areas:

- Statistic data collection of loading data on substations and large transformers.
- Protection relay testing / checks.
- Earthing checks.
- DGA of transformer oil.
- Partial discharge and infrared survey of substations and major distribution equipment.
- Injection plant tuning checks.
- Supply quality checks.
- Line surveys and testing.

The on-going maintenance of assets is also covered by this budget. Items covered include:

- Lubrication of ABS's.
- Cleaning of air insulated switchgear.
- Battery replacements.
- Rust repairs and painting.
- TCOL and CB service.
- Minor customer connections.

Additionally planned for next year are seismic checks to determine how the network would be affected by a large earthquake.

OPEX on this is budgeted at \$0.86 million per annum.



## 5.3.3 Service Interruptions and Emergencies

Service interruption and emergency maintenance provides for the provision of staff, plant and resources to be ready for faults and/or emergencies. This resource attends and makes the area safe, then may isolate the faulty section so other customers are restored or undertake quick repairs to restore supply to all customers.

OPEX on this is budgeted at \$0.58 million per annum.

### 5.3.4 Vegetation Management

Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003, put the requirement on EIL to undertake the first trim of trees free, and this budget is the on-going actioning of this. While some customers have received their first free trim, some are disputing the process and additional costs are occurring to resolve the situation. As EIL's network is mostly underground tree issues are minimal and therefore costs are relatively low.

OPEX on this is budgeted at \$1,300 per annum.

# 5.4 EIL's Maintenance Policies [A12.3 (with AMP section 5.5)]

EIL's maintenance policies are embodied in the PowerNet standards PNM-97, PNM-99 and PNM-105 which broadly follow manufacturer's recommendations but tend to be modified by industry experience.

# 5.5 <u>Renewing EIL's Assets</u>[A12.3 (with AMP section 5.4)]

Work is classified as renewal if there is no change (and such change would usually be an increase) in functionality i.e. the output of any asset doesn't change. EIL's key criterion for renewing an asset is when the capitalised operations and maintenance costs exceed the renewal cost and this can occur in a number of ways:

- Operating costs become excessive e.g. addition of inputs to a SCADA system requires an increasing level of manning.
- Maintenance costs begin to accelerate away e.g. a transformer needs more frequent oil changes as the seals and gaskets perish.
- Supply interruptions due to component failure become excessive; what constitutes "excessive" will be a matter of judgment which will include the number and nature of customers affected.
- Renewal costs decline, particularly where costs of new technologies for assets like SCADA decrease by several fold.

Table 38 below lists EIL's renewal triggers for key asset classes.

Asset category	Components	Renewal trigger
LV lines and cables	Poles	<ul><li>Fails pole test.</li><li>Failure due to external force.</li></ul>
	Pins, insulators and binders	Done with pole renewal.
	Conductor	<ul><li>Excessive failures.</li><li>Multiple joints in a segment</li></ul>
Distribution substations	Poles	<ul><li>Failure due to pole test.</li><li>Failure due to external force.</li></ul>
	Enclosures	Uneconomic to maintain.

#### Table 38: Renewal Triggers



Asset category	Components	Renewal trigger
	Transformer	<ul> <li>Excessive rust.</li> <li>Old technology, pre-1970 core.</li> <li>Not economical to maintain.</li> </ul>
	Switches and fuses	Not economical to maintain.
Distribution lines and cables	Poles	<ul><li>Fails pole test.</li><li>Failure due to external force.</li></ul>
	Pins, insulators and binders	Done with pole renewal.
	Conductor	<ul><li>Excessive failures.</li><li>Multiple joints in a segment.</li></ul>
	Ground-mounted switches	<ul><li>Not economical to maintain.</li><li>No source of spare parts.</li><li>If not able to be remote controlled.</li></ul>
	Regulators	<ul><li>Not economical to maintain.</li><li>No spare parts.</li><li>Greater than Standard Life and maintenance required.</li></ul>
Zone substations	Fences and enclosures	Not economical to maintain.
	Buildings	Not economical to maintain.
	Bus work and conductors	Not economical to maintain.
	33kV switchgear	<ul> <li>Not economical to maintain.</li> <li>No spare parts.</li> <li>Greater than Standard Life and maintenance required.</li> </ul>
	Transformer	<ul> <li>Not economical to maintain.</li> <li>No spare parts.</li> <li>Greater than 1.2 Standard Life and maintenance required.</li> </ul>
	11kV switchgear	<ul><li>Not economical to maintain.</li><li>No spare parts.</li><li>Greater than Standard Life and maintenance required.</li></ul>
	Bus work and conductors	Not economical to maintain.
	Instrumentation/Protection	<ul><li>Not economical to maintain.</li><li>No spare parts.</li><li>Greater than Standard Life and maintenance required.</li></ul>
	Batteries	<ul><li> Prior to manufacturers' stated life.</li><li> On failure of testing.</li></ul>
Subtransmission lines and cables	Poles,	<ul><li>Not economical to maintain.</li><li>Fails pole test.</li><li>Failure due to external force.</li></ul>
	Pins, insulators and binders	Not economical to maintain.
	Conductor	<ul><li>Not economical to maintain.</li><li>Excessive joints in a segment</li></ul>
	Cables	Not economical to maintain.
Our equipment within GXP		Not economical to maintain.

Broad polices for renewing all classes of assets are:

- When an asset is likely to create an operational or public safety hazard.
- When the capitalised operations and maintenance costs exceed the likely renewal costs.
- When continued maintenance is unlikely to result in the required service levels.



## 5.5.1 Current Renewal Projects<sup>[A12.3.3]</sup>

Renewal projects planned for the 2013/14 year.

#### 5.5.1.1 Underground Substation Replacements

EIL owns several underground distribution substations in and around the Invercargill CBD. These substations contain 11kV switchgear, distribution transformers, LV distribution boards and several other minor components. Equipment has now reached end of life at some sites and requires replacement as risk of failure increases. This ensures acceptable service levels are maintained. Appropriate low fire risk equipment will be used as these underground substations are typically immediately in front of, and in some cases under, large commercial buildings creating a potential public safety risk if not managed appropriately. Sprinkler systems and any additional fire protection features may be installed to ensure safety if necessary.

Due to their location and related access difficulties it is planned to undertake all equipment replacements together as a single project per substation site. This will ultimately be the most economic approach for renewal as accessing these substations for main equipment replacements will require traffic management in the busy CBD, pavement disruption, pavement reinstatement works (often stylized with paving stones) and in some cases street verandas may need to be removed for crane access.

This programme will be initiated in the 2013/14 year and will continue over the following years toward the end of the ten year planning horizon.

Cost Under \$0.5M 2012/13 to 2022/23; CAPEX – Asset Replacement and Renewal.

#### 5.5.1.2 Seismic Remedial - Zone Substations

Structural weaknesses have been identified during inspections of zone substation assets conducted by civil engineering consultants to determine resistance to damage during a major seismic event. Strengthening work will consider the criticality of any asset in terms of the number of customers, total demand and any special customers (e.g. hospital) relying on the asset for continued supply, as well as the cost risk benefit involved with remedial work.

Remedial strengthening will be designed in the 2013/14 year with remedial work at Southern substation and some minor work on retained assets at the Doon Street site completed in the same year and remedial work at Racecourse Road being completed in the 2014/15 year.

Under \$0.5M 2013/14 and 2014/15; CAPEX – Asset Replacement and Renewal.

#### 5.5.1.3 SCADA RTU Replacement

Present GPT mini RTU units are just beyond expected end of life and are becoming less reliable. Quality of operational data capture would suffer and loss of control of network equipment would affect EIL's service levels so full remote control needs to be maintained. Replacement of RTU's at the eight automated distribution substations with modern units would also provide greater reliability and added functionality.

This replacement programme will be undertaken over the years 2013/14 and 2014/15 with a few replacements being incorporated in the underground sub replacement programme (section 5.5.1.1).

Under \$0.5M 2013/14 and 2014/15; CAPEX – Asset Replacement and Renewal.

#### 5.5.1.4 Southern Switchboard Replacement

The 11kV switchboard at Southern substation has reached its expected end of life and is due to be replaced. Risk of failure increases beyond expected end of life impacting on



reliability of supply to large parts of EIL's network and on safety within the substation. Consequences of failure are too great to risk the old switchgear remaining in service.

Various manufacturers provide options for replacement which will be assessed against functional requirements and price. Some preference may be given to previously installed equipment for the benefits of standardisation. Design costs for the switchboard are budgeted for 2013/14 and the switchboard procurement and installation for 2014/15.

Cost under \$0.5M 2013/14 and \$0.5M - \$2.5M 2014/15; CAPEX – Asset Replacement and Renewal.

#### 5.5.1.5 General Distribution Replacement

On-going replacements of distribution assets other than cables. These are identified through routine inspection.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; CAPEX – Asset Replacement and Renewal.

#### 5.5.1.6 LV Board Replacement

Replacement of hazardous old LV distribution boards with modern touch safe boards – on-going for 10 years.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; CAPEX – Asset Replacement and Renewal.

#### 5.5.1.7 Link Box Replacement

On-going replacement of link boxes which have deteriorated with age or have been damaged and are unfit for service or unsafe.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; CAPEX – Asset Replacement and Renewal.

#### 5.5.1.8 Pillar Box Replacement

On-going replacement of pillar boxes which have deteriorated with age or have been damaged and are unfit for service or unsafe.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; CAPEX – Asset Replacement and Renewal.

#### 5.5.1.9 Reactive LV Cable Replacement

On-going replacement of 11kV cables as identified by condition after fault occurrence.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; CAPEX – Asset Replacement and Renewal.

#### 5.5.1.10 Zone Substation Minor Replacement

On-going replacement of minor components at zone substations such as LTAC panels and battery banks.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; CAPEX – Asset Replacement and Renewal.

#### 5.5.1.11 Transformer Replacement

On-going replacements of distribution transformers which are generally identified during distribution inspections and targeted inspections based on age. Some removed units are refurbished.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; CAPEX – Asset Replacement and Renewal.

#### 5.5.1.12 Reactive 11kV Cable Replacement

On-going replacement of 11kV cables as identified by condition after fault occurrence.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; CAPEX – Asset Replacement and Renewal.



#### 5.5.1.13 General Technical Replacement

On-going replacement of switchgear other than RMUs as they reach end of life and risk of failure increases at distribution substations outside of the CBD area to maintain reliability of supply and safety in the vicinity of the substation.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; CAPEX – Asset Replacement and Renewal.

#### 5.5.1.14 RMU Replacements

On-going replacement of Ring Main Units as they reach end of life and risk of failure increases at distribution substations outside of the CBD area to maintain reliability of supply and safety in the vicinity of the substation.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; CAPEX – Asset Replacement and Renewal.

#### 5.5.1.15 Routine Distribution Inspections, Checks & Maintenance

Five yearly network inspections (20% inspected annually), other routine tests and minor maintenance works on distribution assets.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; OPEX – Routine and Corrective Maintenance and Inspection.

#### 5.5.1.16 Minor Work Distribution Inspections, Checks & Maintenance

Generally reactive work undertaken to correct issues found during the routine distribution inspection. Also a general budget for all minor distribution work.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; OPEX – Routine and Corrective Maintenance and Inspection.

#### 5.5.1.17 Earth Testing

Routine testing of earthing assets and connections to ensure safety and functional requirements are met.

Cost Under \$0.5M 2013/14, 2017/18 and five yearly thereafter; OPEX – Routine and Corrective Maintenance and Inspection.

#### 5.5.1.18 Routine Technical Inspections, Checks & Maintenance

Routine inspection and testing of assets at zone substations. Includes such things as oil DGA, breakdown, moisture and acidity, operation counts, protection testing etc. Also covers responses to maintenance triggers, such as oil processing or recalibration of relays.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; OPEX – Routine and Corrective Maintenance and Inspection.

#### 5.5.1.19 Minor Work Technical Inspections, Checks & Maintenance

Generally reactive work undertaken to correct issues found during the routine technical inspection. Also a general budget for all minor technical work.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; OPEX – Routine and Corrective Maintenance and Inspection.

#### 5.5.1.20 Condition and Data Assessment

A thorough assessment of network equipment and sites aimed at capturing more detailed data which will enable greater degrees of planning based on a better understanding of network condition. This is in addition to the routine technical and



distribution inspections, checks and maintenance budgets which are essentially reactive and cover items which if neglected could quickly lead to premature equipment failure.

Cost Under \$0.5M 2013/14; OPEX – Routine and Corrective Maintenance and Inspection.

#### 5.5.1.21 Partial Discharge Survey

Routine partial discharge condition monitoring surveying of subtransmission cables, terminations and equipment to identify abnormal discharge levels before failure occurs.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; OPEX – Routine and Corrective Maintenance and Inspection.

#### 5.5.1.22 General Substation Maintenance

Routine maintenance at distribution substation assets such as cleaning, paint touch-ups and enclosure repairs.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; OPEX – Routine and Corrective Maintenance and Inspection.

#### 5.5.1.23 General RMU Maintenance

Routine maintenance for Ring Main Units such as cleaning, paint touch-ups and enclosure repairs.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; OPEX – Routine and Corrective Maintenance and Inspection.

#### 5.5.1.24 General Zone Substation Maintenance

Routine maintenance at zone substations such as grounds, fence and building maintenance, rust repair and paint touch-ups.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; OPEX – Routine and Corrective Maintenance and Inspection.

#### 5.5.1.25 Supply Quality Checks

Investigations into supply quality which are generally customer initiated.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; OPEX – Routine and Corrective Maintenance and Inspection.

#### 5.5.1.26 Spare Checks and Minor Maintenance

A budget for checks to confirm what equipment is kept in spares and perform minor maintenance required to ensure spares are ready for service.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; OPEX – Routine and Corrective Maintenance and Inspection.

#### 5.5.1.27 Seismic Checks

A one off budget to perform checks to determine what remedial strengthening work is required to ensure seismic requirements are met for network equipment including distribution substations.

Cost Under \$0.5M 2013/14; OPEX – Routine and Corrective Maintenance and Inspection.



#### 5.5.1.28 Customer Connections

Operational portion of expenditure for the customer connections process is captured in this budget.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; OPEX – Routine and Corrective Maintenance and Inspection.

#### 5.5.1.29 Vegetation Control

On-going tree trimming in the vicinity of overhead network to prevent contact with lines maintaining network reliability, mainly in the Bluff area.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; OPEX – Vegetation Management

#### 5.5.1.30 General Distribution Refurbishment

Refurbishment works for plant other than that located at distribution substations which won't impact on the valuation of the distribution asset. Covers items like crossarms, insulators, strains, re-sagging lines, stay guards, straightening poles, pole caps, ABS handle replacements etc.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; OPEX – Asset Replacement and Renewal

#### 5.5.1.31 Transformer Refurbishment

Refurbishment of distribution transformers such as rust repairs, paint touch-up, oil renewal, replacement of minor parts such as bushings, seals etc.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; OPEX – Asset Replacement and Renewal

#### 5.5.1.32 Zone Substation Refurbishment

A budget to allow refurbishment works that won't impact on the valuation of the substation assets. Covers items like earth sticks, safety equipment, buildings, battery systems etc.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; OPEX – Asset Replacement and Renewal

#### 5.5.1.33 General Technical Refurbishment

Refurbishment works at distribution substations that won't impact on the valuation of the asset. Identified through routine inspection.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; OPEX – Asset Replacement and Renewal

#### 5.5.1.34 Incident Response

Initial response budget up to three hours for safety, isolation and onsite repairs after fault occurrence and additional time budget thereafter.

Cost Under \$0.5M on-going; OPEX – Service Interruptions and Emergencies

### 5.5.2 Planned Projects<sup>[A12.3.4]</sup>

The following projects have been planned for the next two to five year period (2014/15 - 2017/18).

### 5.5.2.1 Seismic Remedial - Distribution Subs

Structural weaknesses identified during inspections of distribution substations and assets to determine resistance to damage during a major seismic event will require remedial work. This strengthening work will be completed over a three year period.



Under \$0.5M 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17; CAPEX – Asset Replacement and Renewal.

### 5.5.2.2 Oil Filled Cable Maintenance

This work is aimed at getting the most out of the three 33kV oil filled cables, two of which will be paralleled to form part of one feeder supplying the new Spey Street substation and the third which supplies Southern substation.

Temperature monitoring will be installed on each of the oil cables to provide useful data for accurately estimating the ratings of these cables. Presently these cables have been temporarily de-rated as the cable trench backfill has been identified as having poor thermal characteristics affecting design ratings. Understanding the temperature variation as these cables are loaded will help understand the practical rating of these cables so that overload can be avoided while making the most of their capacity.

The cables will also each have one of their joints inspected to determine if problems encountered on other New Zealand networks could be an issue for EIL as discussed in section 4.8.1.3. Results of this testing should help provide increased confidence in the remaining life of the cables or otherwise direct any remedial actions required.

This condition analysis work will be completed in the 2014/15 year after the new 33kV XLPE cable is commissioned and supplying load via the new Spey Street substation.

Cost Under \$0.5M 2014/15; OPEX – Routine and Corrective Maintenance and Renewal

# 5.5.3 Future Projects<sup>[A12.3.5]</sup>

No additional future projects are expected in the six to ten year planning horizon.

### 5.5.4 <u>Renewal Budget</u>

CAPEX renewals are budgeted in the capital budget, see section 4.8.6.

## 5.6 Up-sizing or Extending EIL's Assets

If any of the capacity triggers in Table 25 are exceeded consideration is given to either Up-sizing or extending EIL's network. These two modes of investment are however, quite different as described in Table 39 below.

Characteristic	Up-sizing	Extension
Location	Within or close to existing network footprint (within a span or so).	Outside of existing network footprint (more than a couple of spans).
Load	Can involve supply to a new connection within the network footprint or increasing the capacity to an existing connection.	Almost always involves supply to a new connection.
Upstream reinforcement	Generally forms the focus of Up- sizing.	May not be required unless upstream capacity is constrained.
Visible presence	Generally invisible.	Obviously visible.
Quadrant in Figure 39	Either 1 or 2 depending on rate of growth.	Either 3 or 4 depending on rate of growth.
Necessity	Possible to avoid if sufficient	Generally can't be avoided - a

Table 39: Distinguishing Between Up-sizing and Extension



Characteristic	Up-sizing	Extension
	surplus capacity exists. Possible to avoid or defer using tactical approaches described in section 4.2.1.	physical connection is required.
Impact on revenue	Difficult to attribute revenue from increased connection number or capacity to augmented components.	Generally results in direct contribution to revenue from the new connection at the end of the extension.
Impact on costs	Cost and timing can vary and be staged.	Likely to be significant and over a short time.
Impact on ODV	Could be anywhere from minimal to high.	Could be significant depending on length of extension and any consequent Up-sizing required.
Impact on profit	Could be anywhere from minimal to high.	Could be minimal depending on level of customer contribution.
Means of cost recovery	Most likely to be spread across all customers as part of on-going line charges.	Could be recovered from customers connected to that extension by way of capital contribution.
Nature of work carried out	Replacement of components with greater capacity items.	Construction of new assets.

Despite the different nature of Up-sizing and extension work, similar design and build principles are used as described in sections 5.6.1 and 5.6.2.

### 5.6.1 Designing New Assets

EIL uses a range of technical and engineering standards to achieve an optimal mix of the following outcomes:

- Meet likely demand growth for a reasonable time horizon including such issues as modularity and scalability.
- Minimise over-investment.
- Minimise risk of long-term stranding.
- Minimise corporate risk exposure commensurate with other goals.
- Maximise operational flexibility.
- Maximise the fit with soft organisational capabilities such as engineering and operational expertise and vendor support.
- Comply with sensible environmental and public safety requirements.

Given the fairly simple nature of EIL's network standardised designs are adopted for all asset classes with minor site-specific alterations. These designs, however, will embody the wisdom and experience of current standards, industry guidelines and manufacturer's recommendations.

### 5.6.2 Building New Assets

EIL uses external contractors to augment or extend assets. As part of the building and commissioning process EIL's information records will be "as-built" and all testing documented.



# 5.7 Enhancing Reliability

Although enhancing reliability does not neatly fit into the life-cycle model, EIL believes that enhancing reliability is strategically significant enough in reshaping the business platform to merit inclusion in the AMP. As described in Section 3.2.1 customers prefer to receive about the same reliability in return for paying about the same line charges, so it is acknowledged that there is no mandate to go improving reliability just because it can be improved, even if EIL doesn't need to increase line charges to do it. However there are many factors that will lead to a decline in reliability over time:

- Tree re-growth.
- Declining asset condition (especially in coastal marine areas).
- Extensions to the network that increase its exposure to trees and weather.
- Increased customer numbers that increase the lost customer-minutes for a given fault.
- Installation of customer requested asset alterations that can reduce reliability (e.g. needing to lock out reclosers on feeders that have embedded generation).

EIL believes it is necessary to offset these impacts in order to maintain reliability; hence a reliability enhancement program using an approach that embodies the following steps has been developed:

- Identifying the customer-minutes lost for each asset by cause.
- Identifying the scope and likely cost of reducing those lost customer-minutes.
- Estimating the likely reduction in lost customer-minutes if the work scope was to be implemented.
- Calculating the cost per customer-minute of each enhancement opportunity.
- Prioritising the enhancement opportunities from lowest cost to highest. EIL expects the incremental cost of regaining lost customer-minutes will accelerate away at some point which will set an obvious limit to implementing opportunities.

# 5.8 Converting Overhead to Underground

Conversion of overhead lines to underground cable is also an activity that doesn't fit neatly within the asset life-cycle because it tends to be driven more by the need to beautify areas rather than for asset-related reasons (which doesn't really fit the renewal or up-sizing triggers). As such, conversion tends to rely on other utilities cost sharing or local communities funding the work.

# 5.9 <u>Retiring of EIL's assets</u>

Retiring assets generally involves doing most or all of the following activities:

- De-energising the asset.
- Physically disconnecting it from other live assets.
- Curtailing the asset's revenue stream.
- Removing it from the ODV.
- Either physical removal of the asset from location or abandoning in-situ (typically for underground cables).
- Disposal of the asset in an acceptable manner particularly if it contains SF6, oil, lead or asbestos.



Key criteria for retiring an asset include:

- Its physical presence is no longer required (usually because a customer has reduced or ceased demand).
- It creates an unacceptable risk exposure, either because its inherent risks have increased over time or because emerging trends of safe exposure levels are declining. Assets retired for safety reasons will not be re-deployed or sold for re-use.
- Where better options exist to create similar outcomes (e.g. replacing lubricated bearings with high-impact nylon bushes) and there are no suitable opportunities for re-deployment.
- Where an asset has been augmented and no suitable opportunities exist for redeployment.

# 5.10 EIL's Maintenance Budget<sup>[A12.2.3]</sup>

Estimated expenditure on maintaining the assets are given in Figure 49. Target is maintaining the ratio of maintenance at about 4.0% or less of the total network replacement cost as detailed in section 3.3.1. This budget covers both Operation and Maintenance areas.

OPEX: Asset Replacement and Renewal	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
General Dist Refurbishment - City	10.000	10.000	10.000	10.000	10.000	10.000	10.000	10.000	10.000	10.000
General Dist Refurbishment - Bluff	8.500	8,500	8.500	8.500	8.500	8.500	8.500	8.500	8,500	8,500
Transformer Refurbishment	34,000	34,000	34.000	34.000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34.000	34,000
Zone Substation Refurbishment	15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000
General Technical Refurbishment - City	80,000	140,000	140,000	140,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40.000	40,000
General Technical Refurbishment - Bluff	10.000	10.000	10,000	10.000	10.000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10.000	10.000
	157,500	217,500	217,500	217,500	117,500	117,500	117,500	117,500	117,500	117,500
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	0000/04	2021/22	2022/23
OPEX: Vegetation Management								2020/21		
Vegetation Management - City	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
Vegetation Management - Bluff	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300
OPEX: Routine and Corrective Maintenance and Inspection	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Routine Dist Insp Check & Mtce - City	39.325	39.325	39.325	39,325	39.325	39.325	39.325	39.325	39,325	39.325
Minor Work Dist Insp Check & Mtce - City	50,000	50,000	50.000	50.000	50,000	50.000	50,000	50,000	50.000	50.000
Routine Dist Insp Check & Mtce - Bluff	6.600	6.600	6,600	6.600	6.600	6.600	6.600	6,600	6.600	6,600
Minor Work Dist Insp Check & Mtce - Bluff	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20.000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20.000	20.000
Earth Testing - City	14,760	-	-	-	15,000	-	20,000	20,000	-	15,000
Earth Testing - Bluff	8.000	-		-	12,000		-		-	12,000
Routine Tech Insp Check & Mtce - City	71,500	137,500	137,500	137,500	137,500	137,500	137,500	137,500	137.500	137,500
Minor Work Tech Insp Check & Mtce - City	180,150	159,150	155,150	190,150	159,150	180,150	159,150	180,150	159,150	180,150
Routine Tech Insp Check & Mtce - Bluff	1,130	1,130	1.130	1,130	1,130	1.130	1,130	1,130	1,130	1,130
Minor Work Tech Insp Check & Mtce - Bluff	2.060	2.060	2.060	2.060	2,060	2.060	2,060	2.060	2.060	2,060
Condition and Data Assessment	154.000	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	2,000	-	2,000	-	2,000
Partial Discharge Survey	45,000	45.000	45.000	45.000	45.000	45.000	45.000	45.000	45.000	45.000
General Substation Maintenance	32.000	32.000	32,000	32.000	32.000	32,000	32.000	32,000	32.000	32.000
General RMU Maintenance	150,500	150,500	150,500	150.500	150.500	150,500	150,500	150,500	150,500	150,500
General Zone Substation Maintenance	30,000	30,000	30.000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Oil Filled Cable Maintenance	-	220.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Quality Checks - City	2.060	2.060	2.060	2.060	2.060	2.060	2.060	2.060	2.060	2,060
Supply Quality Checks - Bluff	1,030	1,030	1.030	1,030	1,030	1.030	1,030	1,030	1,030	1,030
Spares Checks and Minor Maintenance	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Seismic Checks	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Connections	6,500	6.500	6.500	6.500	6.500	6.500	6.500	6.500	6.500	6.500
	855.615	903.855	679.855	714.855	710.855	704.855	683.855	704.855	683.855	731,855
OPEX: Service Interruptions and Emergencies	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Incident Response Dist - City	238,466	238,466	238,466	238,466	238,466	238,466	238,466	238,466	238,466	238,466
Incident Additional Time Dist - City	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
Incident Response Dist - Bluff	117,233	117,233	117,233	117,233	117,233	117,233	117,233	117,233	117,233	117,233
Incident Additional Time Dist - Bluff	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Incident Response Tech - City	40,110	40,110	40,110	40,110	40,110	40,110	40,110	40,110	40,110	40,110
Incident Additional Time Tech - City	152,440	152,440	152,440	152,440	152,440	152,440	152,440	152,440	152,440	152,440
Incident Response Tech - Bluff	11,300	11,300	11,300	11,300	11,300	11,300	11,300	11,300	11,300	11,300
Incident Additional Time Tech - Bluff	2,060	2,060	2,060	2,060	2,060	2,060	2,060	2,060	2,060	2,060
	577,609	577,609	577,609	577,609	577,609	577,609	577,609	577,609	577,609	577,609
Operational Expenditure Total	1.592.024	1.700.264	1.476.264	1.511.264	1.407.264	1.401.264	1.380.264	1.401.264	1.380.264	1.428.264
System Operation and Network Support	1,592,024	1,700,264	1,476,264	1,511,264	1,407,264	1,401,264	1,380,264	1,401,264	1,380,264	1,428,264
							-	4 404 051	-	4 400 55 5
Direct OPEX	2,638,295	2,772,687	2,588,882	2,684,474	2,661,925	1,401,264	1,380,264	1,401,264	1,380,264	1,428,264

Figure 49: EIL Maintenance Budget



# 6. <u>Capability to Deliver [A16.1, 16.2]</u>

EIL succeeds in delivering when the network development and maintenance plans are achieved on time and to budget while achieving service level targets from the present time to the long term.

### **Processes and Systems**

To do this EIL has a number of processes and systems, as set out in section 9, which help to ensure the efficient delivery of the objective of the AMP.

### Funding the Business

Section 8 describes how EIL's business is funded so that the network development and maintenance plans can be paid for.

### **Staff and Contracting Resources**

The greatest issue presently facing EIL is staff and contracting resources. Each item or project making up the works plan is carefully considered as to the man hours required using the experience gained over many years of network management. The works plan as a whole is then considered to ensure that it is realistic with the resources expected to be available and any adjustments can be made. Low priority work may be delayed short term where a commitment to increase staff or contractor numbers has been made such that the necessary works plan will not fall behind.

An important part of this process involves working closely with EIL's contractors, carefully communicating the detailed works plan and getting commitment that sufficient resources will be available for the year ahead. The future works plan is also communicated so that contractors can confidently commit to hiring extra staff where appropriate, recognising that EIL's development and maintenance requirements are on-going over the long term.



# 7. <u>Risk Management</u><sup>[A14.1]</sup>

The business is exposed to a wide range of risks. This section examines EIL's risk exposures, describes what it has done and will do about these exposures and what it will do when disaster strikes.

Risk management is used to bring risk within acceptable levels.

# 7.1 <u>**Risk Methods**</u><sup>[A14.2 (with AMP section 7.3)]</sup>

The risk management process as it applies to the electricity network business is intended to assess exposure and prioritise mitigating actions. The risk on the network is analysed at the high level, reviewing major work components and systems to see if possible events could lead to undesirable situations.

Risk is reviewed when there is a change in perception of the risks that EIL faces especially following events which may affect local networks or other catastrophic events which might have global impact or otherwise when there is a change in regulations which may require risk to be considered in greater detail.

Depending on the magnitude of risk identified a large scale programme may be initiated to quickly reduce risk. Generally identified risks will have mitigating solutions which become a part of design standards used on the network.

## 7.1.1 Guiding Principles

EIL's behaviour and decision making is guided by the following principles:

- Safety of the public and staff is paramount.
- Essential services are the second priority.
- Large impact work takes priority over smaller impact work.
- Switching to restore supplies prior to repair work.
- Plans will generally only handle one major event at a time.
- Risks will be removed, mitigated, or lessened, depending on the economics.

## 7.1.2 Risk Categories

Risks are classified against the following categories:

### Weather

- Wind strong winds that cause either pole failures or blow debris into lines.
- Snow impact can be by causing failure of lines or limiting access around the network.
- Flood experience of 1984 floods has caused Environment Southland to install flood protection works, but still need to consider if similar water levels do occur again.

### Physical

- Earthquake no recent history of major damage. The November 2004 7.2 Richter scale quake 240 km south-west of Te Anau caused no damage to the network. Although recent earthquakes in Christchurch have proven that large and unexpected events may occur and have significant impact on the network.
- Liquefaction post Christchurch's 22 February 2011 6.3 quake, the hazard of liquefaction has become a risk to be considered.



- Fire transformers are insulated with mineral oil that is flammable and buildings have flammable materials so fire will affect the supply of electricity. Source of fire could be internal or from external sources.
- Terrorism malicious damage to equipment can interrupt supply.
- Asset Failures equipment failures can interrupt supply or negate systems from operating correctly. i.e. failure of a padlock could allow public access to restricted areas.

#### Human

- Pandemic impact depends on the virility of the disease. Could impact on staff productivity as they try to avoid infection or become unable to work.
- Car versus pole damage to the driver/passengers and the network could be significant.
- Vandalism range varies from malicious damage to 'tagging' of buildings or equipment.

#### Corporate

- Investment providing business processes that ensure appropriate contracts and guarantees are agreed prior to undertaking large investments.
- Loss of revenue loss of customers through by-pass or economic downturn could reduce revenue.
- Management contract failure of PowerNet as EIL's asset manager.
- Regulatory failure to meet regulatory requirements.
- Resource field staff to undertake operation, maintenance, renewal, Up-sizing, expansion and retirement of network assets.

# 7.2 <u>Risk Tactics</u><sup>[A14.4]</sup>

The following tactics are used to manage risk under the following broad categories:

- Operate a 24hr control centre.
- Provide redundancy of supply to large customer groups.
- Remove assets from risk zone.
- Involvement with the local Civil Defence.

# 7.3 <u>**Risk Details**</u><sup>[A14.2 (with AMP section 7.1)]</sup>

### 7.3.1 Weather

#### Table 40: Risk Associated with Weather Events and Responses

Event	Likelihood	Consequence	Responses
Wind	Medium	Low	Impact is reduced by undergrounding of lines. Network design standard specifies level for design. If damage occurs on lines this is remedied by repairing the failed equipment.



Event	Likelihood	Consequence	Responses
Snow	Low	Low	Impact is reduced by undergrounding of lines. If damage occurs on lines this is remedied by repairing the failed equipment. If access is limited then external plant is hired to clear access or substitute.
Flood	Very Low	Low	Impact is reduced by undergrounding of lines. Transformers and switchgear in high risk areas to be mounted above the flood level. Zone substations to be sited in areas of very low flood risk.

# 7.3.2 **Physical**<sup>[A14.2]</sup>

### Table 41: Risk Associated with Physical Events and Responses

Event	Likelihood	Consequence	Responses
Earthquake (>8)	Extremely Low	Major	Disaster recovery event. Projects underway to investigate and improve survivability through large seismic events.
Earthquake (6 to 7)	Very Low	Low to High	Specify so buildings and equipment will survive. Review existing buildings and equipment and reinforce if necessary.
Tsunami	Very Low	Low to Medium	Review equipment in coastal areas and protect or reinforce as necessary.
Liquefaction	Very Low	Low to Medium	Specify buildings and equipment foundations to minimise impact.
Fire	Very Low	High	Supply customers from neighbouring substations. Maintain fire alarms in buildings.
Terrorism	Very Low	High	Ensure security of restricted sites. Use alternative routes and equipment to restore supply, similar to equipment failures below.

A total of \$1.8 million has been budgeted for seismic remedial work over the next four years.

## 7.3.3 Equipment Failures

As the impact of this is variable, a central control room is provided, which is manned 24 hours a day by PowerNet staff. Engineering staff are on standby at any time to provide backup assistance for network issues. Faults contractors provide onsite action and minor failure repairs with contractors 'on-call' for medium to large failures or storms.

Table 42: Risk Associated with Equipment Failures and Responses
---

Event	Likelihood	Consequence	Responses
33kV & 66kV Lines and Cables	Low	Low	Regular inspections and maintain contacts with experienced faults contractors. Provide alternative supply by ringed subtransmission or through the distribution network.



Event	Likelihood	Consequence	Responses
			All new works to Southern Power Contractors Line Design Standard.
Power Transformer	Very Low	Low to medium	Dual power transformers sites can be removed from service due to fault or maintenance. Continue to undertake annual DGA to allow early detection of failures. Relocate spare power transformer to site while damaged unit is repaired or replaced.
11kV Switchboard	Low	Medium	Annual testing including PD <sup>17</sup> and IR <sup>18</sup> . Replacement at end of life and continue to provide sectionalised boards. Able to reconfigure network to bypass each switchboard with use of mobile regulators.
11kV & 400V Lines and Cables	Medium	Low	Regular inspections and maintain contacts with experienced faults contractors. Provide alternative supply by meshed distribution network.
Oil Spill	Very Low	Medium	Oil spill kits located at a few substations for the faults contractor to use in event of an oil leak or spill. Most zone substations have oil bunding and regular checks that the separator system is functioning correctly.
Security measures	Very Low	Medium	Monthly checks of each restricted site. Remote monitoring of access doors by SCADA.
Batteries	Low	Medium	Continue monthly check and six monthly testing.
Circuit breaker Protection	Very low	Medium	Continue regular operational checks. Mal-operations investigated.
Circuit Breakers	Very low	Low	Backup provided by incomer circuit breaker. Continue regular maintenance and testing.
SCADA RTU	Low	Low	Monitor response of each RTU at the master station and alarm if no response after five minutes. If failure then send faults contractor to restore, if critical events then roster a contractor onsite.
SCADA Master- station	Very low	Low	Continue to operate as a Dual Redundant configuration, with two operator stations. This requires both Servers to fail before service is lost. Continue to have a support agreement with the software supplier and technical faults contractor to maintain the equipment.
Load Control	Low	Medium	Provide backup to and from EIL Invercargill 2 Ripple Injection Plant for Invercargill,

<sup>17</sup> PD = Partial Discharge, indication of discharges occurring within insulation.

 $^{18}$  IR = Infrared, detection of heat of equipment that highlights hot spots.



Event	Likelihood	Consequence	Responses
			Winton backs up North Makarewa and Gore and Edendale backup each other. Manually operate plant with test set if SCADA controller fails.

# 7.3.4 <u>Human</u>

### Table 43: Human Event Risks and Responses

Event	Likelihood	Consequence	Responses
Pandemic	Low	Low to High	Work to the PowerNet pandemic plan. Includes details such as working from home, only critical faults work and provide emergency kits for offices etc.
Car versus pole	Low	Low	Have resource to bypass and repair.
Vandalism	Medium	Low to High	Six monthly checks of all ground-mounted equipment. Faults contractor to report all vandalism and repair depending on safety then economics. i.e. Tagging/graffiti would depend on the location and content. Any safety problems will be made safe as soon as they are discovered.

# 7.3.5 Corporate

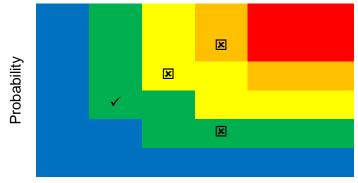
### Table 44: Corporate Risks and Responses

Event	Likelihood	Consequence	Responses
Investment	Low	Low	Very little new investment occurring, new larger contracts require Shareholder Guarantee before supply is provided.
Loss of Revenue	Very Low	High	Continue to have Use of System Agreements with retailers. New large investments for individual customers to have a guarantee.
Management Contract	Extremely low	High	Maintain a contract with PowerNet. Ensure PowerNet has and operates to a Business Continuity Plan.
Regulatory	Extremely low	High	Continue to contract PowerNet to meet regulatory requirements. Ensure PowerNet has and operates to a Business Continuity Plan.
Resource	Low	High	Continue to enhance Alliance contractor relationship with present contractors. Provide a long term commitment and support, for the contractor to be sufficiently resourced to achieve the contract service levels on the network.



## 7.3.6 Projects

Current year major projects are evaluated by the decision tools. Part of the analysis is a risk assessment of the project.



Consequence

The two axes relate to the probability of failure, the higher up the "Y" axis the more certainty that this may occur and the "X" axis representing the consequence or impact of failure from minimal to catastrophic.

The coloured regions group the common risk levels with the blue representing very minor risks through to the red zone representing an unacceptable extreme risk.

This shows the risk analysis of the selected projects. The unselected projects are shown as unfilled points with these generally relating to the other options for major projects

# 7.4 <u>Contingency Plans</u>

EIL has the following contingency plans through its management company PowerNet:

## 7.4.1 PowerNet Business Continuity Plan

PowerNet must be able to continue in the event of any serious business interruption. Events causing interruption can range from malicious acts through damaging events, to a major natural disaster such as an earthquake.

The principle objectives of the Business Continuity Plan are to:

- Eliminate or reduce damage to facilities, and loss of assets and records.
- Planning alternate facilities.
- Minimise financial loss.
- Provide for a timely resumption of operations in the event of a disaster.
- Reduce or limit exposure to potential liability claims filed against the Company, its Directors and Staff.

## 7.4.2 PowerNet Pandemic Action Plan

PowerNet must be able to continue in the event of a breakout of any highly infectious illness which could cause staff to be unable to function in their job.

The plan aims to manage the impact of an influenza pandemic on PowerNet's staff, the business and services through two main strategies:

1. Containment of the disease by reducing spread within PowerNet. This is achieved by such measures as; reducing risk of infected persons entering



PowerNet's premises, social distancing, cleaning of the work environment, managing fear, management of cases at work and travel advice.

2. Maintenance of essential services if containment is not possible. This is achieved through identification of the essential activities and functions of the business, the staff required to carry out these tasks and special measures required to continue these tasks under a pandemic scenario.

## 7.4.3 Network Operating Plans

As contingency for major outages on the EIL network PowerNet holds network operating plans for safe and efficient restoration of services where possible. For example, an operating order detailing operational steps required to restore supply after loss of a zone substation.

## 7.5 Insurance

EIL holds the following insurances:

- Material damage and business interruption over Substations and Buildings.
- Contracts works
- Directors and officers liability
- Utilities Industry Liability Programme (UILP) that covers Public, Forest & Rural Fires and Products liability.
- Statutory liability
- Marine Cargo.

Contractors working on the network hold their own Liability Insurance.

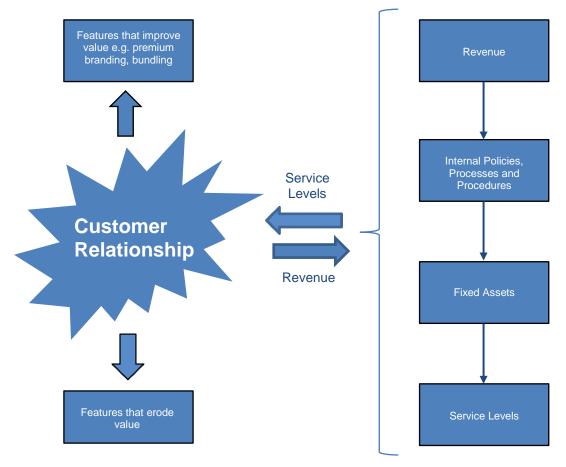


# 8. Funding the Business

Everything discussed in EIL's AMP so far has been (indirectly) about costs. This section discusses how EIL's business is funded.

# 8.1 <u>Business Model</u>

EIL's business model is based around the right-hand side of Figure 50.



### Figure 50: Customer Interface Model

This model clearly shows that the company receives cash from EIL's customers (via the retailers who operate on EIL's network) and then, through a wide range of internal processes, policies and plans, the company converts that cash into fixed assets. These fixed assets in turn create the service levels such as capacity, reliability, security and voltage stability that customers want.

# 8.2 <u>Revenue</u>

EIL's money comes primarily from the retailers who pay EIL for conveying energy over EIL's network or by customer contributions for the uneconomic part of works. In regard to funding new assets (i.e. beyond the immediate financial year) EIL has considered the following approaches:

- Funding from revenue within the year concerned.
- Funding from after-tax earnings retained from previous years.
- Raising new equity (very unlikely given the current shareholding arrangement).
- Raising debt (which has a cost, and is also subject to interest cover ratios).



 Allowing Transpower to build and own assets which allows EIL to avoid new capital on its ODV and its balance sheet, but perhaps more importantly also allows EIL to treat any increased Transpower charges as a pass-through cost.

## 8.3 **Expenditure**

Work is done to maintain the asset value of the network and to expand or augment to meet customer demands.

# 8.4 Changes in the Value of Assets

Given the preferences expressed by EIL's customers for the following price-quality tradeoffs in the 'Customer engagement telephone survey' undertaken by Gary Nicol Associates in January – February 2012:

- 88% are not willing to pay \$10 per month more in order to reduce interruptions.
- 7% are willing to pay \$10 per month more in order to reduce interruptions
- 5% don't know or are unsure of price-quality trade-offs.

EIL's asset value should either remain about the same or be allowed to decline in a controlled manner (and knowing how to do this is obviously a complex issue). However this presents EIL with the dilemma of responding to customers wishes for lower supply quality in the face of a "no material decline in SAIDI requirement". Factors that will influence EIL's asset value are shown in Table 45 below:

### Table 45: Factors influencing EIL's asset value

Factors that increase EIL's asset value	Factors that decrease EIL's asset value
Addition of new assets to the network. Need to confirm exactly when asset value can be added to valuation base under ODV rules.	Removal of assets from the network. Need to confirm when asset value can be removed from valuation base under ODV rules.
Renewal of existing assets. Note definition of renewal as being restoration of original functionality – no increase in service potential beyond original functionality.	On-going depreciation of assets.
Increase of standard component values implicit in the ODV methodology.	Reduction of standard component values implicit in the ODV methodology.

At a practical level EIL's asset valuation will vary even in the absence of component revaluations. This is principally because the accounting treatment of depreciation models the decline in service potential as a straight line (when in most cases it is more closely reflected by an inverted bath-tub curve) whilst the restoration of service potential is very "lumpy". However the aggregation of many depreciating assets and many restoration projects tends to smooth short-term variations in asset value.

# 8.5 Depreciating the Assets

As outlined in section 8.4 above, the accounting treatment of depreciation doesn't strictly model the decline in service potential of an asset - sure it probably does quite accurately model the underlying physical processes of rust, rot, acidification, erosion etc. – but an asset often tends to remain serviceable until it has rusted, rotted, acidified, or eroded substantially and then fails quickly.



Straight-line depreciation does, however, provide a smooth and reasonably painless means of gathering funds to renew worn out assets. This will be particularly important as the "bow wave" of asset renewals approaches.



# 9. Processes and Systems

The core of EIL's asset management activities lie with the detailed processes and systems that reflect EIL's thinking, manifest in EIL's policies, strategies and processes and ultimately shape the nature and configuration of EIL's fixed assets. The hierarchy of data model shown in Figure 51 describes the typical sorts of information residing within EIL's business (including in PowerNet's employees brains).

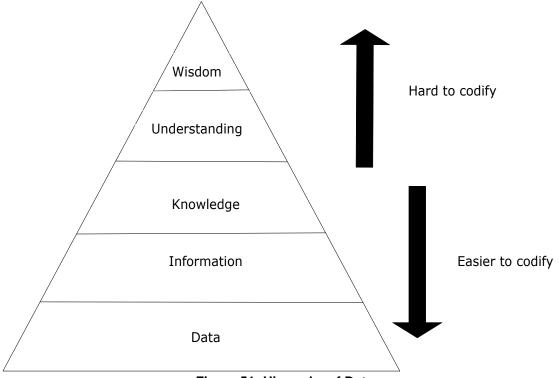


Figure 51: Hierarchy of Data

The bottom two layers of the hierarchy tend to relate strongly to EIL's asset and operational data which reside in the GIS and SCADA respectively and the summaries of this data that form one part of EIL's decision making.

The third layer – knowledge – tends to be more broad and general in nature and may include such things as technical standards that codify accumulated knowledge into a single useful document.

The top two layers tend to be very broad and often quite fuzzy. It is at this level that key organisational strategies and processes reside. As indicated in Figure 51 it is generally hard to codify these things, hence correct application is heavily dependent on skilled people.

## 9.1 Asset Knowledge

EIL knows a great deal about almost all of the assets – their location, what they are made of, generally how old they are and how well they can perform.

EIL's asset data resides in two key locations:

- Asset description, location, age and condition information of line, cables and field devices resides in the Geographical Information System (GIS).
- Asset descriptions, details, age and condition information of serial numbered components resides in the Asset Management System (AMS).



• Asset operational data such as loadings, voltages, temperatures and switch positions reside in the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system.

An additional class of data (essentially commercial in nature) includes such data as customer details, consumption and billing history.

System	Parameter	Completeness	Notes	
GIS	Description	Excellent	Some delays between job completion	
GIS	Location	Excellent	and updating into the GIS	
GIS	Age	Poor	Pole ages not available for 63%	
GIS	Condition	Poor	No recent information	
AMS	Description	Okay	Some delays between job completion	
AMS	Details	Okay	and updating into WASP	
AMS	Age	Okay	Missing age on old components	
AMS	Condition	Poor	Some condition monitoring data (DGA)	
SCADA	Zone Substations	Excellent	All monitored	
SCADA	Field Devices	Okay	A few sites monitored	

#### Table 46: Knowledge Accuracy

# 9.2 Improving the Quality of the Data

### 9.2.1 GIS Data Improvement

EIL's original data capture emphasised asset location and configuration and was used to populate the GIS, but didn't include a high level of asset condition. As part of this original data capture the company developed a field manual of drawings and photos to minimise subjectivity. Records and drawings have been used to apply an age but 63% of poles had no supporting information. Due to old poles not having a manufacture date affixed, it is very difficult to obtain the actual age to update GIS. We are considering options to get ages measured, for the un-dated poles, but no economic methodology has been found.

About 20% of the network (by length) each year is condition assessed to update asset condition data (noting that asset condition is continually varying), and any discovered details are updated.

Key process improvements will include more timely as-builts with PowerNet staff GPSing<sup>19</sup> poles and use of scan-able forms for data input (Teleform system).

### 9.2.2 AMS Data Improvement

Data for the AMS is collected by the Network Movement Notice that records every movement of serial numbered assets. Some updating of data is obtained when sites are checked with a barcode label put on equipment to confirm data capture, and highlight missed assets.

The AMS system is currently being replaced as highlighted in section 9.6.2 and as part of this process data is being reviewed for completeness and accuracy so data improvements can be achieved.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> GPS = Global Positioning System, a device that uses satellites and accurate clocks, to measure the location of a point.



# 9.3 Use of the Data

All data will be used for either making decisions within EIL's own business or assisting external entities to make decisions. This data is almost always aggregated into information (the second level of the pyramid) in order to make decisions e.g. a decision to replace a zone substation transformer will be based on an aggregation of loading data.

# 9.4 **Decision Making**

The decision making process also involves the top two levels of the hierarchy – understanding and wisdom – which tend to be broad and enduring in nature. Although true understanding and wisdom are difficult to codify, it is possible to capture discrete pieces of understanding and wisdom and then codify them into such documents as technical standards, policies, processes, operating instructions, spreadsheet models etc. This is called knowledge and probably represents the upper limit of what can be reasonably codified.

Accurate decision making therefore requires the convergence of both information and (a lot of) knowledge to yield a correct answer – deficiencies in either area (incorrect data, or a failure to correctly understand issues) will lead to wrong outcomes. The source, roles and interaction of each component of the hierarchy are shown in Figure 52.

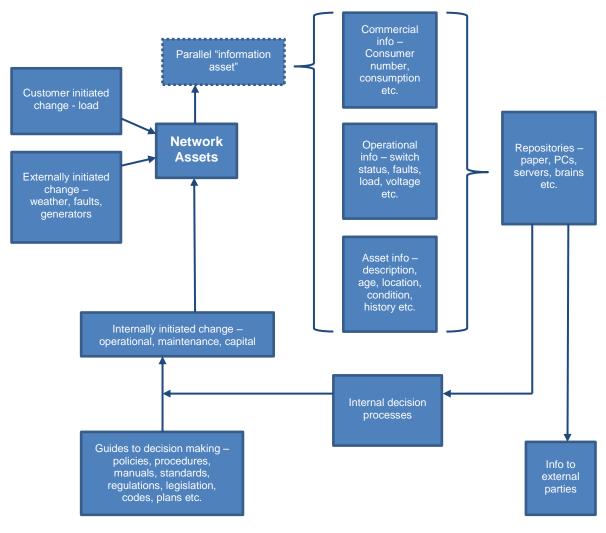


Figure 52: Key information systems and processes



# 9.5 Key Processes and Systems

EIL's key processes and systems are based around the key lifecycle activities defined in Figure 46, which are based around the AS/NZS9001:2001 Quality System and are described in the following sections. These processes are not intended to be bureaucratic or burdensome, but are rather intended to guide EIL's decisions toward ways that have proved successful in the past (apart from safety related procedures which do contain mandatory instructions). Accordingly these processes are open to modification or amendment if a better way becomes obvious.

## 9.5.1 Operating Processes and Systems

Commissioning Network Equipment	<u>PNM-61</u>
Network Equipment Movements	<u>PNM-63</u>
Planned Outages	<u>PNM-65</u>
Network Faults, Defects and Supply Complaints	<u>PNM-67</u>
Major Network Disruptions	<u>PNM-69</u>
Use of Operating Orders (O/O)	<u>PNM-71</u>
Control of Tags	PNM-73
Access to substations and Switchyards	<u>PNM-75</u>
Operational Requirements for Confined Space Entry	<u>PNM-76</u>
Operating Authorisations	<u>PNM-77</u>
Radio Telephone Communications	<u>PNM-79</u>
Operational Requirements for Live Line Work	<u>PNM-81</u>
Control of SCADA Computers	PNM-83
Machinery Near Electrical Works	<u>PNM-85</u>
Customer Fault Calls/Retail Matters	<u>PNM-87</u>
Site Safety Management Audits	PNM-88
Meter/Ripple Receiver Control	PNM-121

### 9.5.2 Maintenance Processes and Systems

Transformer Maintenance	<u>PNM-99</u>
Maintenance Planning	<u>PNM-105</u>
Control of Network Spares	<u>PNM-97</u>

Other maintenance is to manufacturers' recommendations or updated industry practise.

### 9.5.3 <u>Renewal Processes and Systems</u>

	Network Development	<u>PNM-113</u>
	Design and Development	<u>PNM-114</u>
9.5.4	Up-sizing or Extension Processes and Systems	

Processing Installation Connection Applications	<u>PNM-123</u>
Network Development	<u>PNM-113</u>
Design and Development	<u>PNM-114</u>
Easements	<u>PNM-131</u>

### 9.5.5 <u>Retirement Processes and Systems</u>

Disconnected And/Or Discontinued Supplies	<u>PNM-125</u>
---	----------------



### 9.5.6 Performance Measuring Processes and Systems

### 9.5.6.1 Faults

All faults are entered into the 'Faults' database and reported monthly to the board, together with details of all the planned outages.

#### 9.5.6.2 Financial

Monthly reports out of the Finance One (F1) financial system provide measurement of revenues and expenses for the EIL line business unit. Project costs are managed in PowerNet with project managers managing costs through the WASP system. Interfaces between F1 and WASP track estimates and costs against assets.

#### 9.5.6.3 Customer

Customer statistics are monitored by a Customer Database system developed by ACE computers. This interfaces with the National Registry to provide and obtain updates on customer connections and movements. Customer consumption is monitored by another ACE Computers system 'BILL'. BILL receives monthly details from retailers and links this to the customer database.

#### 9.5.6.4 Service Levels

Customers that have had work done are sent a survey form at the end of the job. Results are monitored and any comments given are reviewed and responded to.

### 9.5.7 Other Business Processes

In addition to the above processes that are specific to life cycle activities, EIL has a range of general business processes that guide activities such as evaluating tenders and closing out contracts:

Setting Up the Contract	PNM-10
Tender Evaluation	PNM-15
Contract Formation	PNM-20
Construction Approval	PNM-25
Materials Management	PNM-30
Contract Control	PNM-35
Contract Close Out	PNM-40
Customer Satisfaction	PNM-50
Internal Quality Audits	PNM-55
External Contracting	PNM-60
Drawing Control	PNM-89
Network Operational Diagram/GIS Control	PNM-91
Control of Operating and Maintenance Manuals	PNM-93
Control of External Standards	PNM-95
Control of Power Quality Recorders	PNM-103
Quality Plans	PNM-107
Health and Safety	PNM-109
Accidents and Incidents	PNM-111
Design and Development	PNM-114
Network Purchasing	PNM-115
Network Pricing	PNM-117
Customer Service Performance	PNM-119
Incoming and Outgoing Mail Correspondence	PNM-129



# 9.6 Asset Management Tools

A variety of tools and procedures are utilised by PowerNet to best manage the assets of the various networks. GIS and WASP software packages are used to store and evaluate assets data. Quality system procedures are in place to highlight and focus on various management techniques. The outputs of these systems produce 1 year and 10 year AMP's, together with data for on-going day to day planning and control.

## 9.6.1 <u>GIS</u>

An Intergraph based Geographic Information System is utilised to store and map data on individual components of distributed networks. This focuses primarily on cables, conductors, poles, transformers, switches, fuses and similar items. Large composite items such as substations are managed by more traditional techniques such as drawings and individual test reports.

Equipment capacity, age and condition are listed by segment. The data is used to provide base maps of existing equipment, for extensions to the network, for maintenance scheduling and similar functions.

### 9.6.2 <u>AMS</u>

Our present Asset Management System is WASP (Works, Assets, Scheduling, Purchasing) which provides work scheduling and asset management tool. It is intricately linked to the financial management system. This package tracks major assets and is the focus for work packaging and scheduling.

Most day to day operations are managed using WASP. Maintenance regimes, field inspections and customers produce tasks and/or estimates that are sometimes grouped and a 'work pack' issued from WASP.

A change from WASP has been approved in favour of the Asset Management System package Maximo and will be implemented in 2013. This new package is more up to date and better suited to EIL's needs. It will provide greater functionality and help streamline administration of EIL's maintenance practices. As part of the transfer of data to the new system data will be checked for accuracy and completeness and updated where possible to provide better information about EIL's assets which should facilitate better maintenance management decisions.

### 9.6.3 Faults Database

All outages are logged into a database which is used to provide regulatory information and statistics on networks performance. Reports from this system are used to highlight poorly performing feeders, these are then analysed to determine if it is a maintenance issue or if reliability may be enhanced by other methods. A display of recent faults is shown in Figure 53, and indicates no areas of concern.



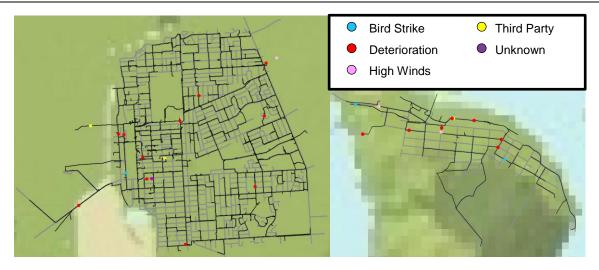


Figure 53: EIL Faults April 2010 to March 2011

## 9.6.4 PNM-105 Maintenance Planning

The quality system procedure PNM-105 drives maintenance planning. It is the procedure used to drive this document to completion. Flowchart from this quality system document is shown in Figure 54.

Relevant inputs into the plan include:

- WASP Records
- Surveys (field, CDM)
- Analysis of faults database
- GIS database
- System network loading data
- Major customers
- Growth (domestic, commercial, industrial) in geographic areas
- Legislation
- Cyclic maintenance on major plant items
- Current AMP.



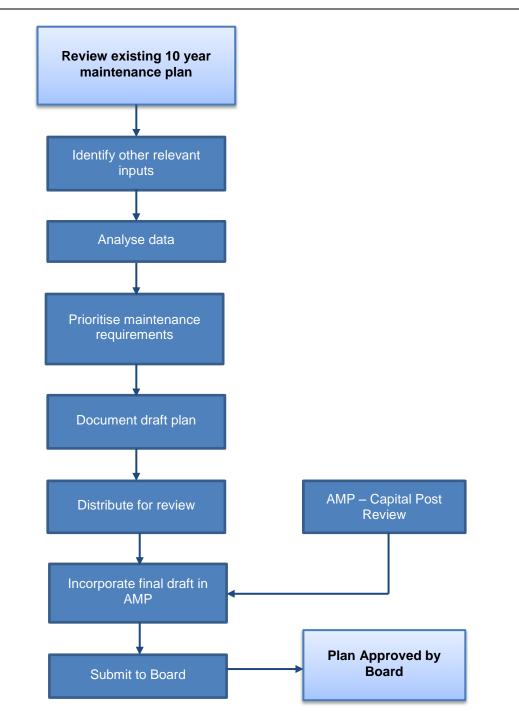


Figure 54: PNM-105 Maintenance Planning Flowchart



# 10. Performance and Improvement

# 10.1 Outcomes Against Plans<sup>[A15.1]</sup>

### 10.1.1 Maintenance

#### Table 47: Variance between Operational Expenditure Forecast and Actual Expenditure

Operational Expenditure	Forecast for 2011/12 (\$k)	Actual for 2011/12 (\$k)	Percentage Variance
Routine and Preventative Maintenance	842	652	-22.6%
Refurbishment and Renewal Maintenance	220	118	-46.4%
Fault and Emergency Maintenance	556	625	12.4%
Operational Expenditure on Asset Management	1,618	1,395	-13.8%

Maintenance was below budget due to;

- Routine and Preventative Maintenance The reactive costs for the year below budget.
- Refurbishment and Renewal Maintenance Pre-work condition assessment generated a saving as some transformers identified as not suitable for refurbishment.
- Fault and Emergency Maintenance Reactive cable repair costs exceeded budget.

## 10.1.2 <u>Capital</u>

#### Table 48: Variance between Capital Expenditure Forecast and Actual Expenditure

Capital Expenditure	Forecast for 2011/12 (\$k)	Actual for 2011/12 (\$k)	Percentage Variance
Customer Connection	194	221	13.9%
System Growth	1,822	1,456	-20.1%
Reliability, Safety and Environment	914	676	-26.0%
Asset Replacement and Renewal	1,733	1,175	-32.2%
Asset Relocations	-	-	0%
Capital Expenditure on Asset Management	4,663	3,528	-24.3%

Capital works was under budget due to;

- Customer Connections Unforeseen development of two commercial premises.
- System Growth A major project in this category delayed while alternative sites investigated.
- Reliability, Safety and Environment Routine earth testing showed that some upgrades were not necessary.
- Asset Replacement and Renewal Lower unit costs for distribution equipment replacement and renewal. Also the reactive component of this category was lower than budget.



# **10.2** Performance Against Targets<sup>[A15.2]</sup>

## 10.2.1 Primary Service Levels

Table 49 displays the target versus actual reliability performance on the network. For the 2011/12 year the overall network performance was poor, with SAIDI over target by 32.09 customer-minutes and SAIFI also over target by 0.50.

### Table 49: Performance against Primary Service Targets

	2011/12 AMP Target	12 Month Actual
SAIDI	31.54	63.63
SAIFI	0.80	1.30

Targets are based on averages over the previous few years and due to the reliability of the network have been set very low. This, however, means single events have the potential to have a significant impact on reliability performance as was the case in the 2011/12 year when a human error incident resulted in a single fault affecting multiple feeders and being difficult to locate.

## 10.2.2 Secondary Service Levels

Results for 2010/11 are shown in Table 50:

Attribute	Measure	Target 2010/11	Actual 2011/12
Customer Satisfaction: Inquiries	Percentage satisfied with PowerNet staff. {CES: $Q9(b)$ } <sup>20</sup>	>80%	50%
Customer Satisfaction:	Phone: Friendliness and courtesy. {CSS: $Q3(c)$ } <sup>21</sup>	>3.5 <sup>22</sup>	5*
New Connections	Phone: Time taken to answer call. {CSS: Q3(a)}	>3.5	5*
	Overall level of service. {CSS: Q5}	>3.5	4.0*
	Work done to a standard which met your expectations. {CSS: Q4(b)}	>3.5	4.0*
Customer Satisfaction: Faults	Power restored in a reasonable amount of time. {CES: Q4(b)}	>90%	91%
	Information supplied was satisfactory. {CES: Q8(b)}	>80%	77%

#### Table 50: Performance against Secondary Service Targets

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> CES = Customer Engagement Survey of 200 customers, undertaken by phone annually.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> CSS = Customer Satisfaction Survey undertaken by sending questionnaire to customers with invoices.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> Where 1 = poor and 5 = excellent

Attribute	Measure	Target 2010/11	Actual 2011/12
	PowerNet first choice to contact for faults. {CES: Q6}	>20%	24%
Voltage Complaints	Number of customers who have made voltage complaints	<12	2
	Number of customers who have justified voltage complaints regarding power quality	<4	0
	Average days to complete investigation	<30	0
	Period taken to remedy justified complaints	<60	N/A
Planned Outages	Provide sufficient information	>75%	100%
	Satisfaction regarding amount of notice	>75%	100%
	Acceptance of maximum of one planned outages every two years.	>50%	99%
	Acceptance of planned outages lasing two hours on average	>25%	91%

\*data is not available as no customer satisfaction survey responses were received (from several forms sent out) within the 2011/12 period – responses shown are from the previous time period indicating a good customer satisfaction outcome for EIL. Improvements to this process will be looked at to prompt a response when none are received.

The percentage of customers who were satisfied with PowerNet staff when making inquiries was 50% which was below the target of 80% however the sample size was only two and the one customer who did not indicate satisfaction was unable to recall the conversation. This would most likely indicate that they were reasonably satisfied as most people might recall a negative experience.

The percentage of customers that perceived that the information supplied to them following a fault was satisfactory was 77% which is slightly below the target of 80%. 21% of respondents indicated that they were not satisfied while 2% were unsure or unable to recall. This indicates that EIL may need to review the information provided on the automated phone messages received when enquiring about network faults.

Performance against all other secondary service levels matched or performed better than the targets set for 2010/11.



## 10.2.3 Other Service Levels

### 10.2.3.1 Efficiency

#### Table 51: Performance against Efficiency Targets

Measure	2011/12 Target	2011/12 Actual	Comment
Load factor	> 50%	48%	No load control required
Loss ratio	< 6.5%	6.1%	Variable - dependant on Retailer accruals
Capacity utilisation	> 41%	47.1%	Influenced by load factor

The growth seen at the GXP level has been distorted with Transpower's introduction of the TPM<sup>23</sup> where individual ELB peaks have been replaced by a regional grouping. This has allowed EIL to relax load control during the year but has had a negative impact on load factor.

Losses tend to vary from year to year more than would be expected due to changes in operation and network assets. This variation can mostly be attributed to the retailer accrual process. Therefore a longer term average is more likely to be indicative of actual loss ratio.

While it is desirable to have a capacity utilisation factor as high as possible, standardisation of transformer sizing, allowance for growth and the unpredictable consumption patterns of some customers means there is a practical and economic limit to how much this factor can be improved. EIL's capacity utilisation compares very well with other distribution businesses.

### 10.2.3.2 Financial

#### Table 52: Performance against Financial Targets

Measure	2011/12 Target	2011/12 Actual
OPEX/RC	4.18%	4.41%
Indirect cost per customer	\$112.05	\$130.02

OPEX to RC ratio and indirect costs per customer were only slightly above targets.

# **10.3** Improvement Areas and Strategies<sup>[A15.4]</sup>

### 10.3.1 Maintenance and Capital Works

Need to increase productivity or resource to complete more of the planned projects.

Improvement of short and long term project and maintenance planning processes should lead to better scheduling of resources and improved budget estimations.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> Transmission Pricing Methodology: Allocation of Transpower costs are based on the share of the average of the top 100 peaks for all loads in the Lower South Island (LSI) region. See <a href="http://www.electricitycommission.govt.nz/rulesandregs/rules">http://www.electricitycommission.govt.nz/rulesandregs/rules</a> Part F, Section IV for more details.



Long term relationships with contractors are being maintained so they can more confidently build their resources and personnel. This will allow more work to be completed and ensure a resource for future years.

EIL's maintenance budget is lower, in some areas, than the long term average required to adequately maintain network reliability for the first year and then ramping up over the next two years. This reflects realistic use of current resources and the intention to build contractor resources in the short term to the optimum level.

### 10.3.2 Reliability

On the whole reliability of the EIL network is very good but last year reliability measures were affected by a single incident which caused a widespread outage affecting reliability measures.

Long term relationships with contractors are being maintained so they can build their resources, personnel and familiarity with the network, so that the restoration of supply is done efficiently.

Regular network inspections will be continued and critical items will be acted on as they are identified. Also data capture and condition assessment will be increased above reactive maintenance practices to allow better planning based on more accurate and complete asset data.

The number of remotely controlled devices will be increased to speed isolation of faulty sections and restoration of supply to healthy sections.

Consideration is being given to purchasing additional equipment that could provide additional transformer condition monitoring and may help to better predict when critical network equipment failures (as happened in previous years) might occur in future, however it cannot be expected that this equipment would be able to predict all faults. Current condition monitoring practices which would often detect a concerning trend toward failure were completed but did not give any indication of imminent failure.

### 10.3.3 Efficiency

Load factor is low compared to other distribution businesses and could be improved.

Load factor has always been difficult to improve on the network and Transpower's current pricing methodology has caused a decrease in this measure. The introduction of smart meters in future years may provide some leverage to influence customer's consumption behaviour.

### 10.3.4 Data

EIL holds some good data about assets but could be improved.

Data is continually being improved as records are updated when assets are renewed or upgraded. A specific budget has been added to the works plan to increase field data captured about installed assets. Other field survey projects may be undertaken where gap analysis reveals insufficiencies in data.

Asset Management System software is being updated to assist with better capture and use of asset data.



# A. <u>Appendix – PowerNet Customer Survey</u>

### PowerNet Consumer Engagement Telephone Survey: EIL

© Gary Nicol Associates 2011

Phone	Date	Interviewer			
Good afternoon/evening my name is I am conducting a brief customer survey on behalf of PowerNet.					
May I please speak to a person in your home who is responsible for paying the electricity account?					
(Reintroduce if necessary) N	lay I trouble you for a few m	inutes of your time?			
A1: Do you know who Powe	prNet is?	Yes <b>1</b> <i>Go to A2</i>			

A 1. Do you be on who Down Not in?	Yes	Ι	(	<i>G0</i>	to A	42	
<b>A1:</b> Do you know who PowerNet is?	No	2	(	Go	to A	43	
A2: Using a 1 to 5 rating scale where	Caring for customers	1	2	3	4	5	X
1 is Poor and 5 is Excellent can you rate the performance of PowerNet over the last 12 months for:	Sensitive to the environment	1	2	3	4	5	X
over the last 12 months for.	Supporting the community	1	2	3	4	5	X
	Safety conscious	1	2	3	4	5	X
Go to D1	Efficient	1	2	3	4	5	X

A3: PowerNet maintains the local electricity lines and substations that supply power to your premises.

<b>D1:</b> Are you a commercial or residential customer?	Commercial1Residential2
<b>Question 1:</b> PowerNet is proposing a maximum of one planned interruption to	Yes <b>1</b> Go to Q 2
your power supply, on average, every two years in order to carry out maintenance or	No <b>2</b> Go to $Q I(a)$
upgrade work on its electricity network.	
Do you consider this number of planned interruptions to be reasonable?	Don't know/unsure <b>3</b> Go to $Q 2$
Question 1(a): How many years between	3 years 1
planned interruptions do you consider to be	4 years <b>2</b>
more reasonable?	5 years 3



Question 2: PowerNet expects such	Yes	1	Go to Q 3
planned interruptions will on average last up to two hours each.	No	2	Go to $Q 2(a)$
Do you consider this amount of time to be reasonable?	Don't know/unsure	3	Go to Q 3
<b>Question 2(a):</b> What length of time would	30 min	1	
you consider to be more reasonable?	1 hours	2	
(Specify hours)	$1^{1}/_{2}$ hours	3	

Question 2. Have you received advice of a	Yes	1	Go to $Q \mathcal{Z}(a)$
<b>Question 3:</b> Have you received advice of a planned electricity interruption during the	No	2	Go to $Q \mathcal{Z}(e)$
last 6 months?	Don't know/unsure	3	Go to $Q \mathcal{Z}(e)$
Question 2(a): Were you estisfied with the	Yes	1	Go to $Q \mathcal{Z}(c)$
<b>Question 3(a):</b> Were you satisfied with the amount of information given to you about	No	2	Go to $Q 3(b)$
this planned interruption?	Unable to recall	3	Go to $Q \mathcal{Z}(c)$

Question 3 (b): What additional information would you have liked?

Question 3(c): Do you feel that you were		Yes	1	Go to $Q \mathcal{Z}(e)$
given enough notice of this planned		No	2	Go to $Q \ 3(d)$
interruption?	Don't know/u	insure	3	Go to $Q \mathcal{Z}(e)$
Question 3(d): How much notice of	1 day	1	1 we	eek 4
planned interruptions would you prefer to be given? ( <i>Specify days/weeks</i> )	3 days	2	2 w	eeks 5
(Do not prompt)	5 days	3	Othe	er <b>6</b>
Question 3(e): Do you have a preferred		Yes	1 (	Go to $Q \mathcal{Z}(f)$
day and time(s) for a planned interruptions?		No	2	Go to Q 4

**Question 3 (f):** What is your preferred day and time(s)?

Question 4: Have you had an unexpected	Yes 1 Go to $Q 4(a)$
interruption to your power supply during	No <b>2</b> Go to Q 5



the last 6 months?	Unable to re	ecall	<b>3</b> Go to Q 5	,
Question 4(a): Thinking about the most recent unexpected interruption to your electricity supply, how long did it take for your supply to be restored? ( <i>Specify hours/days</i> )	Within 45 min 1 hour $1^{1}/_{2}$ hours 2 hours	1 2 3 4	3 hours 4 hours 12 hours Don't know	
(Do not prompt)			Other	9
<b>Question 4(b):</b> Do you consider your electricity supply was restored within a		Yes No	1         Go to           2         Go to	
reasonable amount of time?	Unable to re	ecall	<b>3</b> Go to	Q 5
Question 4(c): What do you consider	30 minutes	1	$1^{1}/_{2}$ hours	4
would have been a more reasonable amount of time? (Specify hours/days)	45 minutes	2	2 hours	5
(Do not prompt) Go to Q5(a)	1 hour	3	Other	6
	5 minutes	1	2 hours	10
<b>Question 5:</b> In the event of an unexpected	10 minutes 15 minutes	2 3	3 hours 4 hours	11 12
interruption to your electricity supply, what do you consider would be a reasonable	20 minutes	4	5 hours	13
amount of time before electricity supply is restored to your home?	30 minutes	5	6 hours	14
(Specify hours/days)	40 minutes 45 minutes	<u>6</u> 7	12 hours 1 day	15 16
(Do not prompt)	1 hour	8	Unsure	17
	$1^{1}/_{2}$ hours	9	Other	18
<b>Question 5(a):</b> PowerNet is reviewing the level of service provided to its customers and options include increasing spending.	Ye	es		1
Presently there is an average of one interruptions every two years. If this was	No			2
reduced to one interruption every three years would you be happy to pay an additional \$10 per month on your electricity bill?	Don't kno	w/un	sure	3
	Meridian Energy	у		1
<b>Question 6:</b> Who would you contact in the event of the power supply to your home	Contact Energy		2	
being unexpectedly interrupted?	Mighty River Po		3	
(Do not prompt)	TrustPower			4
	PowerNet			5



	Other		6
	Yes	1	Go to Q 8
<b>Question 7</b> : Have you made such a call within the last 6 months?	No	2	Go to $Q \ 8(d)$
	Unable to recall	3	Go to $Q \ 8(d)$
Quarties 8. Ware you activited that the	Yes	1	Go to $Q \ 8(b)$
Question 8: Were you satisfied that the system worked in getting you enough	No	2	Go to $Q  8(a)$
information about the supply interruption?	Don't know/unsure	3	Go to $Q  8(b)$
Question 8 (a): What, if anything, do you fe	el could be done to imp	rove	e this system?
	Yes	1	Go to $Q \ 8(d)$
<b>Question 8 (b):</b> Were you satisfied with the information that you received?	No	2	Go to $Q  8(c)$
the information that you received.	Don't know/unsure	3	Go to $Q \ 8(d)$
Question 8 (c): What, if anything, do y		ne 1	to improve this
information or the way in which it is delivered	<i>a</i> :		
Question 8 (d): What is the most important information you wish to receive when you experience an unplanned supply	Accurate time w power will be restored	hen l	1
interruption?	Reason for fault		2
interruption? (Do not prompt)	Reason for fault Other		2 3
*			
( <i>Do not prompt</i> ) Question 8(e): Are you aware of PowerNet's 0800 faults number?	Other	1	3
( <i>Do not prompt</i> ) Question 8(e): Are you aware of PowerNet's 0800 faults number? Question 9: Have you contacted PowerNet regarding any other issues relating to your	Other Yes 1	1 2	3 No 2
( <i>Do not prompt</i> ) Question 8(e): Are you aware of PowerNet's 0800 faults number? Question 9: Have you contacted PowerNet	Other Yes 1 Yes		<b>3</b> No <b>2</b> Go to Q 9(a)
( <i>Do not prompt</i> ) Question 8(e): Are you aware of PowerNet's 0800 faults number? Question 9: Have you contacted PowerNet regarding any other issues relating to your	Other Yes 1 Yes No	2	<b>3</b> No <b>2</b> Go to Q 9(a) Go to Q 9(e)
(Do not prompt)          Question 8(e): Are you aware of PowerNet's 0800 faults number?         Question 9: Have you contacted PowerNet regarding any other issues relating to your electricity supply during the last 6 months?         Question 9(a): What did your enquiry	Other Yes 1 Yes No Unable to recall	2 3	<b>3</b> No <b>2</b> Go to Q 9(a) Go to Q 9(e) Go to Q 9(e)
(Do not prompt) Question 8(e): Are you aware of PowerNet's 0800 faults number? Question 9: Have you contacted PowerNet regarding any other issues relating to your electricity supply during the last 6 months?	Other Yes 1 Yes No Unable to recall Voltage complaints	2 3	3 No 2 Go to Q 9(a) Go to Q 9(e) Go to Q 9(e) 1
(Do not prompt)          Question 8(e): Are you aware of PowerNet's 0800 faults number?         Question 9: Have you contacted PowerNet regarding any other issues relating to your electricity supply during the last 6 months?         Question 9(a): What did your enquiry	Other Yes 1 Yes No Unable to recall Voltage complaints Safety disconnections	2 3	3 No 2 Go to Q 9(a) Go to Q 9(e) Go to Q 9(e) 1 2
(Do not prompt)          Question 8(e): Are you aware of PowerNet's 0800 faults number?         Question 9: Have you contacted PowerNet regarding any other issues relating to your electricity supply during the last 6 months?         Question 9(a): What did your enquiry relate to?	Other Yes 1 Yes No Unable to recall Voltage complaints Safety disconnections New or altered supply	2 3	3 No 2 Go to Q 9(a) Go to Q 9(e) Go to Q 9(e) 1 2 3
(Do not prompt)          Question 8(e): Are you aware of PowerNet's 0800 faults number?         Question 9: Have you contacted PowerNet regarding any other issues relating to your electricity supply during the last 6 months?         Question 9(a): What did your enquiry relate to?	Other Yes 1 Yes No Unable to recall Voltage complaints Safety disconnections New or altered supply Trees near lines	2 3	3 No 2 Go to Q 9(a) Go to Q 9(e) Go to Q 9(e) 1 2 3 4



member(s) who handled your enquiry?	Don't know/unsure	3
-------------------------------------	-------------------	---

**3** Go to  $Q \mathcal{P}(e)$ 

Question 9 (c): Specifically what were you dissatisfied with?

**Question 9 (d):** Was there anything that PowerNet did well?

Question 9 (e): What if anything do you feel could be done to improve the service provided by PowerNet staff?

### This concludes our survey - Thank you for your time



# B. <u>Appendix – Expanded Data Tables</u>

Table 53: Existing Substations Growth Projection
--

Substation	2012/ 13	2013/ 14	2014/ 15	2015/ 16	2016/ 17	2017/ 18	2018/ 19	2019/ 20	2020/ 21	2021/ 22	2022/ 23
Doon Street	17.4	17.7	18.1	18.4	18.8	19.2	19.6	20.0	20.4	20.8	21.2
Leven Street	21.7	22.1	22.5	23.0	23.4	23.9	24.4	24.9	25.4	25.9	26.4
Racecourse Road	16.8	16.9	17.1	17.3	17.5	17.6	17.8	18.0	18.2	18.4	18.5
Southern	19.4	19.6	19.8	20.0	20.2	20.4	20.6	20.8	21.0	21.2	21.4
Bluff	4.8	4.9	4.9	4.9	5.0	5.0	5.1	5.2	5.2	5.3	5.3

### Table 54: Substation Demands with Proposed Developments 2011 - 2015

Zone Substation	Δ '12/13	MD 2012/13	Δ '13/14	MD 2013/14	Δ '14/15	MD 2014/15	Δ '15/16	MD 2015/16	Δ '16/17	MD 2016/17	Δ '17/18	MD 2017/18
Doon Street		17.4	-17.7									
Spey Street			+29.9	29.9		30.5		31.1		31.7		32.4
Leven Street		21.7		22.1	-4.0	18.5		18.9		19.3		19.7
Racecourse Road		16.6	-4.8	12.0	-2.5	9.6		9.7		9.8		9.9
Southern		19.2	-7.4	12.0	-12.1							
Southern (Dual Transformer)					+18.6	18.6		18.8		19.0		19.2
Bluff		4.8		4.8		4.9		4.9		5.0		5.0

### Table 55: Substation Demands with Proposed Developments 2016 - 2022

Zone Substation	Δ '18/19	MD 2018/19	Δ '18/19	MD 2019/20	Δ '19/20	MD 2020/21	Δ '20/21	MD 2021/22	Δ '21/22	MD 2022/23
Doon Street										
Spey Street		33.0		33.7		34.3		35.0		35.7
Leven Street		20.1		20.5		20.9		21.3		21.7
Racecourse Road		10.0		10.1		10.2		10.3		10.4
Southern										
Southern (Dual Transformer)		19.4		19.6		19.8		20.0		20.2
Bluff		5.0		5.1		5.2		5.2		5.3



# C. <u>Appendix – Assumptions<sup>[A3.8]</sup></u>

When developing this plan we have made the following assumptions:

- No major developments in the region, unless specifically listed.
  - Developers don't always let EIL know of their plans with large projects kept confidential until the last minute.
- Transpower will upgrade the 110kV network by reinforcing Gore.
- Growth trends will be similar to historic trends.
  - No step changes considered as none are certain.
  - History supports actual outcomes over a long period.
- No change in present regulation.
  - Any changes likely to add additional costs.
- Distributed generation will develop slowly with little impact until after ten years.
  - Based on current connections onto the network.
- The standard life of assets is based on the ODV asset life, with actual replacement done on a condition basis.
  - Some areas greatly exceed standard lives (Inland North Otago) and others fail to reach standard lives (Coastal).
- Population for sizing of equipment is based on the high projection.
  - Sizing of equipment step changes are minor with labour cost being a large proportion of works.
- No decline in meat and wool markets.
  - So no closures of the meat processing plants.
- Increase in dairy markets.
  - Growth in dairy farm conversions being similar to recent years.
- Recovery in the timber market.
  - Some additional production occurring at Brightwood, Otautau.
- No major development in coal extraction and/or processing.
  - Any new mine or process could add or subtract load and require new network to be built.
- No major development in mineral extraction and/or processing.
  - Any new mine or process could add or subtract load and require new network to be built.
- Material and Labour costs only increasing by CPI.
  - Any abnormal price movements are difficult to predict and not allowed for in estimates.



# D. <u>Appendix – Schedule 11a</u>

SCH	IEDULE 11a: REPORT ON FORECAST CAPITAL EXPEN	IDITURE								Company Name Planning Period		ity Invercargill 1 2013 – 31 Marc	
This is the us EDRs This i ach of	chedule requires a breakdown of forecast expenditure on assets for the current of live of commissioned assets (i.e., the value of ANA addisons) must provide explanatory common on the difference between constant price and nformation is not part of audited disclosure information.	lisclosure year and nominal dollar for	a 10 year planning p	eriod. The forecasts	should be consistent le 14a (Mandatory E	t with the supporting aplanatory Notes).	information set out i	in the AMP. The forec	sst is to be expresse	I in both constant pr	ice and nominal doll	ar terms. Also requin	d is a forecast of
7 8 9	11a(i): Expenditure on Assets Forecast	for year ended	\$000 (in nominal doll	CY+J 31 Mar 14 Jang)	CY+2 21 Mar 15	CY+2 21 Mar 16	CY+4 21 Mar 17	2145 21 Mar 18	CY+6 21 Mar 19	CY+7 31 Mar 20	CY+8 21 Mar 21	CY+9 21 Mar 22	C/+10 31 Mar 23
10 11 12 13	Consumer connection System growth Auser replacement and renewal Auser relocations		192 2,664 1,694	190 4,452 1,608	194 824 3,098	2,089	205	210	215 783 1,612	221 803 1,720	227 824 3,139	233 1,199 1,741	239 1,230 1,786
13 14 15			313	157	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7
16 17	Quality of supply lagislative and regulatory Other reliability, safety and environment		62	265				14					16
18 19 20	Total reliability, safety and environment Expenditure on network assets Non-network assets		69 4,932 435	277 6,684 1,044	13 4,135 823	13 2,308 193	14 2,292 221	28 1,815 242	54 2,670 256	2,806	4,253 275	58 3,237 292	75 1,127 289
21 22	Expenditure on assets		5,358	7,728	4,658	2,501	2,503	2,057	2,926	2,072	4,528	3,519	3,636
22 24 25 26 27	plus Cost of financing Jess Value of capital contributions plus Value of vested assets		134 88	192	124	63 66	G 66	51	n "		111 66	18 66	91 66
26 27 28	Capital expenditure forecast	1	5,414	7,855	5,016	2,498	2,500	2,042	2,934	3,084	4,575	3,541	3,651
28 29 20	Value of commissioned assets		Current Year CY	C/41	0142	C143	04	C145	C146	CI+7	CY+8	C1+9	CI+10
		for year ended	31 Mar 13	31 Mar 14	31 Mar 15	21 Mar 16	21 Mar 17	21 Mar 18	21 Mar 19	31 Mar 20	31 Mar 21	21 Mar 22	31 Mar 23
22 23 24 25	Consumer connection System growth Asset replacement and renewal		192 2,664 1,694	190 4,452 1,608	190 805 3,025	190	190	190	190 690	190 690 1,478	190 690	190 978	190 978
26 27	Asset relations and relations Asset relations Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply		212	157	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
28 29 40	Quality of supply legislative and regulatory Other reliability, safety and environment		7	13 265	13	13	13	13	47	47	47	47	47
26 27 28 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29	Total reliability, early and environment Expenditure on network assets Non-network assets		69 6,932	277 6,684	13 4,029	13 2,197	13 2,117	25	47 2,353	47 2,410	47 2,560	47 2,641	60 2,654
42 44 45	Expenditure on assets		435 5,368	1,044 7,728	803 4,842	2,281	205 2,322	219	236 2,579	229 2,639	3,790	230	230
45 46 47	Subcomponents of expenditure on assets (where known) Energy efficiency and demand uide management, reduction of ener Overhead to undergoand conversion Research and development	ngy losses							-	-	-		
47 48 49	Overnear to underground conversion Research and development												
57 58		for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 13	CY+1 31 Mar 14	CY+2 31 Mar 15	CY+2 31 Mar 16	CY+4 31 Mar 17	CN-5 31 Mar 18	CY+6 21 Mar 19	CY+7 31 Mar 20	CY+8 31 Mar 21	CY+9 21 Mar 22	CY+10 31 Mar 23
52 52 62	Difference between nominal and constant price forecasts Consumer connection	year enoud	\$000			10	15	20	31 Mar 19 26	31	27	43	49
822228	System growth Asset replacement and renewal Asset relocations				19 72	101	149	151	93 191	113 243 1	134 511 1	221 320	252 166 1
64 65	Reliability, safety and environment: Quality of supply				0	1	1	1				11	12
66 67 68	Legislative and regulatory Other reliability, safety and environment Total reliability, safety and environment					1	1	1	6			11	3
69 70	Commensativity, sample and environment Total reliability, addet yad environment Expenditure on network assets Net-relevant assets				97 19 116	111	165 16 181	174	317 30 348	256 28 434	492 45 737	596 52	683 59
71 72 72			Current Year CY 31 Mar 13	C1+1		cria		C145					74
74 75	11a(ii): Consumer Connection	for year ended	31 Mar 13 \$000 (in constant pri	C/+1 31 Mar 14	21 Mar 15	2142 31 Mar 16	CY+4 31 Mar 17	CI+5 31 Mar 18					
75 76 77 78	Castomer Connections (x 20kVA) Medium Connections (x 20kVA)		96	81 81	#1 #1	#1 #1	81 81	81					
78 79 80	a 1008/W Customer Connections Distributed Generation Connection		12	12	12	12	12	12					
81 82	New Subdivisions *include odditional rows if needed Consumer connection expenditure		192	190	190	190	190	190					
83 84	less Capital contributions funding consumer connection Consumer connection less capital contributions		192	190	190	190	190	190					
85 86	11a(iii): System Growth Subtransmission		1,572	1,462	245								
87 88 89	Zone substations Distribution and LV lines Distribution and LV cables		1,039	2,846	460								
90	Number of an automatic second terms for many												
91 92 93 94 95	Costructures inclusions and participant Costructures assess Other network assess System growth expenditure Jerss Costrals contributions funding system growth		2,664	4,452	805								
95	System growth less capital contributions		2,664	4,452	805								
103 104		for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 13	CY+1 31 Mar 14	CY+2 31 Mar 15	CY+2 31 Mar 16	CY+4 31 Mar 17	CY+5 31 Mar 18					
105 106	11a(iv): Asset Replacement and Renewal Subtransmission		\$000 (in constant pri	ces)									
107 108	Zone substations Distribution and LV lines		41 245	325 177	1,052	120	3	120					
109 110 111	Distribution and LV cables Distribution substations and transformers Distribution switchgear		961	454 654	1,221 236	1,313	1,244	271 756 270					
112 113 114 115	Other network assets Asset replacement and energy expenditure less: Copital contributions funding asset replacement and renewal Asset replacement and renewal less capital contributions		1,694	1,608	3,025	1,988	1,909	1,420					
	Asset replacement and renewal less capital contributions 11a(v):Asset Relocations		1,694	1,608	3,025	1,988	1,909	1,420					
116 117 118	Project or programme* Queens Drive Realignment		313	151									
119 120 121	Asset Relocation Projects [Description of material project or programme] [Description of material project or programme]			6	6	6	6	6					
121 122 123	[Description of material project or programme] "Include additional rows if needed												
124 125 126 127	Calculated and instantial and a second a se		313	157	ç	6	6	6					
128			313	157	c	6	6	6					
129 120	11a(vi):Quality of Supply Project or programme* Locoly Challity Userades - Oty												
121 122 123	Supply Quality Upgrades - Buff Network Automation Projects		2	12	12	12	12	12					
124 125 126	[Description of material project or programme] [Description of material project or programme]												
127 128	"Include additional raws if needed All other quality of supply projects or programmes Quality of supply expenditure less: Castial contributions fundine evaility of supply		7	12	12	13	13	13					
129 140 141	less Capital contributions funding quality of supply Quality of supply less capital contributions		7	13	13	13	13	13					
142 143	11a(vii): Legislative and Regulatory Froject or programme*												
144 145	Description of material project or programme) Description of material project or programme)												
146 147 148	[Description of material project or programme] [Description of material project or programme] [Description of material project or programme]												
149 150 151	Description of material project or programme) "Include additional raw (f eneded All other legislative and regulatory projects or programmes Legislative and regulatory expenditure												
151 152 153	Legislative and regulatory expenditure less Capital contributions funding legislative and regulatory Legislative and regulatory less capital contributions												
161													
162 163	11a(viii): Other Reliability, Safety and Environmer	for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 13	CY+1 31 Mar 14	CY+2 31 Mar 15	CY+2 21 Mar 16	CY+4 21 Mar 17	CY+5 31 Mar 18					
164 165	Project or programme* Larth Upgrades - City Larth Upgrades - City		\$000 (in constant pri	ces) S&				12					
166 167 168	Larts upgrades - seur MER installations Description of material project or programme)			6 201				1					
168 169 170 171	[Description of material project or programme] "include additional rows if needed All other reliability, safety and environment projects or programm												
172 172	Other reliability, safety and environment expenditure	went	62	265				13					
172 173 174 175 176 177	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions		62	265				13					
178	11a(ix): Non-Network Assets												
179 180 181 182	Routine expenditure Project or programme*												
182	EDP Hardware & Software, Plant & Office Equipment Description of material project or programme) Description of material project or programme)		186	65	157	184	205	219					
184 185	Description of material project or programme) Description of material project or programme) Neclude additional raws (7 needed												
186 187 188	All other routine expenditure projects or programmes Routine expenditure		186	65	157	184	205	219					
189 190 191	Atypical e spenditure Project or programme" Maximo												
	New Office Building Fit-out System Control Upgrades			222									
192 194 195	Description of material project or programme) Description of material project or programme) "Include odditional raws (I needed												
196 197 198	"include additional raws if needed All other atypical projects or programmes Atypical expenditure		250	979	646								
199 200	Non-network assets expenditure	l	435	1,044	803	184	205	219					
- <b></b>							-			-		-	_



# E. <u>Appendix – Schedule 11b</u>

SCHE									ANAD	Dinning Dering		1 Anril 2013 – 31 March 2023	-h 2023
This sch DBs mu	SCHEDULE 11b: REPORT ON FORECAST OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE This schedule requires a backgrowing representation of a loyar and a loyar and a loyar anningeriod. The foreast is should be consistent with the supporting information set out in the AMP. The foreast is to be expressed in both constant price and nominal doll ar terms. EDBs must provide explanations comment on the difference astrong and and a loyar and a loyar experiment of the foreast is to be expressed in both constant price and nominal doll ar terms.	DITURE nd a 10 year plannin ollar operational exc	ig period. The foreca	sts should be con n Schedule 14a (N	sistent with the supp. Aandatory Explanato	orting informatio ry Notes).	in set out in the	e AMP. The foreca	AWP st is to be expresse	Awre Promining Period pressed in both constant p	price and nominal d	ollar terms.	6707 10
This info sch ref	ormation is not part of audited disclosure information.												
N 80	for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 13	CY+1 <b>31 Mar 14</b>	CY+2 <b>31 Mar 15</b>	CY+3 <b>31 Mar 16</b>	CY+4 <b>31 Mar 17</b>		<sub>CY+5</sub> <b>31 Mar 18</b>	CY+6 <b>31 Mar 19</b>	CY+7 <b>31 Mar 20</b>	CY+8 <b>31 Mar 21</b>	CY+9 <b>31 Mar 22</b>	CY+10 <b>31 Mar 23</b>
6	Operational Expenditure Forecast	\$000 (in nominal dollars)											
10	Service interruptions and emergencies	538	578		591 6	607	623	639	655	672	069	708	726
11	Vegetation management Routine and corrective maintenance and incnertion	941 34	1 856		1 926 7	1 714	1 771	786	800	2 796	842	838	2 920
13	Asset replacement and renewal	203				229	234	130	133	137			
14	Network Opex	1,685	÷		1	1,551	1,629	1,556	1,590	1,607	1,	Ţ	1,
15	System operations and network support		1,046			1,113	1,173	1,255	1,575	1,616			
16	Business support		- 2,123			2,243	2,303	2,381	2,988	3,066			
17	Non-network opex		3,169			3,355	3,477	3,636	4,563	4,682			
18	Operational expenditure	1,685	4,761		5,004 4,9	4,906	5,106	5,192	6,153	6,289	6,477	6,620	6,852
19 20	for year ended	Current Year CY <b>31 Mar 13</b>	CY+1 <b>31 Mar 14</b>	CY+2 <b>31 Mar 15</b>	CY+3 <b>31 Mar 16</b>	CY+4 31 Mar 17		<i>CY+5</i> <b>31 Mar 18</b>	CY+6 <b>31 Mar 19</b>	<i>CY+7</i> <b>31 Mar 20</b>	CY+8 <b>31 Mar 21</b>	CY+9 <b>31 Mar 22</b>	CY+10 <b>31 Mar 23</b>
21		\$000 (in constant prices)											
22	Service interruptions and emergencies	538	578		578	578	578	578	578	578	578	578	578
23	Vegetation management	6				1	-	-	1	1			
24	Koutine and corrective maintenance and inspection Accept randoments and reasonal	941	856		904 6 210 2	680 216	715	711	705	110	110	110	110
26	Network Opex	1,685	ц,	Ţ	Ţ	1,476	1,511	1,407	1,401	1,380	1,	,L	,L
27	System operations and network support		1,046		1,098	1,169	1,265	1,388	1,388	1,388	1,388	1,388	1,388
28	Business support		- 2,123			2,356	2,483	2,634	2,634	2,634			
29	Non-network opex					3,525	3,748	4,021	4,021	4,021			
30	Operational expenditure	1,685	4,761		5,042 5,0	5,001	5,259	5,428	5,422	5,401	5,422	5,401	5,449
31	Subcomponents of operational expenditure (where known) Energy efficiency and demands side management, reduction of												
33	energy losses	170	125		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
34	Direct billing*			1	'	,	,		'				
35	Research and Development	. 001	. 221		- 22	122	- 133	- 122	1 22				
37 * Din	* Direct billing expenditure by suppliers that direct bill the majority of their consumers										_		
39 40	for year ended	Current Year CY 31 Mar 13	CY+1 31 Mar 14	CY+2 <b>31 Mar 15</b>	<i>СҮ+3</i> <b>31 Маг 16</b>	CY+4 <b>31 Mar 17</b>		C/+5 <b>31 Mar 18</b>	<i>Cγ+6</i> <b>31 Mar 19</b>	<i>CY+7</i> <b>31 Mar 20</b>	CY+8 <b>31 Mar 21</b>	CV+9 <b>31 Mar 22</b>	CY+10 <b>31 Mar 23</b>
	Difference between nominal and real forecasts	\$000		-	-	-		-	-				
42	Service interruptions and emergencies				14	29	45	61	78	95	112	130	149
43	Vegetation management			1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
44	Routine and corrective maintenance and inspection			1	22	34	56	75	95	112	L L	1	T
45	Asset replacement and renewal				5	11	17	12	16	19			
46	Network Opex			-	41	75	118	149	189	227	273	311	368
48	bystern oper actors and network support. Business support				,	(113)	(180)	(222)	355	433			
49	Non-network opex			,		(170)	(271)	(385)	542	661			1
50	Onerational evnenditure												



# F. <u>Appendix – Schedule 12a</u>

#### SCHEDULE 12a: REPORT ON ASSET CONDITION

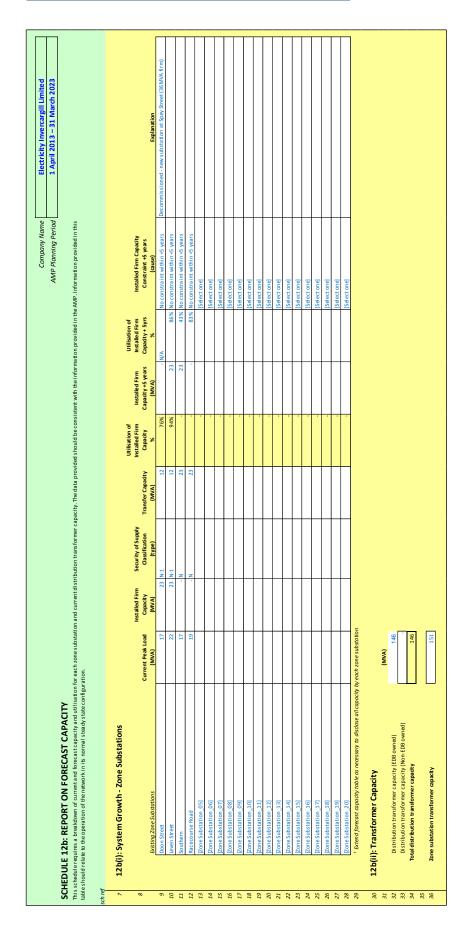
Company Name Electricity Invercargill Limited 1 April 2013 – 31 March 2023 AMP Planning Period

SCHEDULE 128: KEPORT ON ASSET CONDITION This schedule requires a breakdown of asset condition to passet dass as the start of the forecast year. The data accuracy assessment relates to the percentage values disclosed in the asset condition columns. Also required is a forecast of the percentage of units to be replaced in the next 5 years. All information should be consistent with the information provided in the AMP and the expenditure on assets forecast in Schedule 11a. All units relating to cable and line assets, that are expressed in km, refer to circuit lengths.

sch ref 7						Asset o	ondition at start of	planning period (pe	rcentage of units by	grade)		
8 9	Voltage	Asset category	Asset dass	Units	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade unknown	Data accuracy (1-4)	to be re	et forecast eplaced in 5 years
10	All	Overhead Line	Concrete poles / steel structure	No.	-	5.00%	75.00%	20.00%	-	1		5.00%
11	All	Overhead Line	Wood poles	No.	10.00%	70.00%	20.00%		-	1		10.00%
12	All	Overhead Line	Other pole types	No.	-	-	100.00%		-	1		
13 14	HV HV	Subtransmission Line Subtransmission Line	Subtransmission OH up to 66kV conductor Subtransmission OH 110kV+ conductor	km km	- N/A	- N/A	100.00% N/A	N/A	- N/A	1 N/A	N/A	-
14	HV	Subtransmission Line	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (XLPE)	кт km	N/A	N/A	N/A 100.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A 1	N/A	
15	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (ALPC)	km		-	100.00%		-	1		
17	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (Gas pressurised)	km	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
18	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (PILC)	km	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
19	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (XLPE)	km	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
20	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (Oil pressurised)	km	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
21	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (Gas Pressurised)	km	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
22	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (PILC)	km	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
23	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission submarine cable	km	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	25.000/
24 25	HV HV	Zone substation Buildings Zone substation Buildings	Zone substations up to 66kV Zone substations 110kV+	No.	- N/A	25.00% N/A	75.00% N/A	N/A	- N/A	1 N/A	N/A	25.00%
25	HV	Zone substation Buildings Zone substation switchgear	22/33kV CB (Indoor)	NO. NO.	1970 -	1970 -	N/A 100.00%	200	1975	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	N/M	50.00%
20	HV	Zone substation switchgear	22/33kV CB (Nutdor) 22/33kV CB (Outdoor)	NO.		25.00%	75.00%		-	1		25.00%
28	HV	Zone substation switchgear	33kV Switch (Ground Mounted)	No.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
29	HV	Zone substation switchgear	33kV Switch (Pole Mounted)	No.	-	20.00%	80.00%		-	1		20.00%
30	HV	Zone substation switchgear	33kV RMU	No.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
31	HV	Zone substation switchgear	50/66/110kV CB (Indoor)	No.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
32	HV	Zone substation switchgear	50/66/110kV CB (Outdoor)	No.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
33	HV	Zone substation switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (ground mounted)	No.	-	50.00%	50.00%		-	1		50.00%
34	HV	Zone substation switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (pole mounted)	No.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
42 43						Asset o	ondition at start of	planning period (pe	rcentage of units by	grade)		
	Voltage	Asset category	Asset class	Units	Grade 1	Asset o Grade 2	ondition at start of Grade 3	planning period (pe Grade 4	rcentage of units by Grade unknown	grade) Data accuracy (1–4)	to be re	et forecast eplaced in 5 years
43 44	Voltage	Asset category	Asset dass	Units	Grade 1		Grade 3	Grade 4		Data accuracy	to be re	eplaced in
43 44 45	HV	Zone Substation Transformer	Zone Substation Transformers	No.		Grade 2	Grade 3 83.00%	Grade 4		Data accuracy	to be re	eplaced in 5 years
43 44 45 46	HV HV	Zone Substation Transformer Distribution Line	Zone Substation Transformers Distribution OH Open Wire Conductor	No. km		Grade 2	Grade 3 83.00% 70.00%	Grade 4 17.00% 5.00%	Grade unknown	Data accuracy (1-4)	to be renext !	eplaced in
43 44 45 46 47	HV HV HV	Zone Substation Transformer Distribution Line Distribution Line	Zone Substation Transformers Distribution OH Open Wire Conductor Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor	No. km km		Grade 2 	Grade 3 83.00% 70.00% N/A	Grade 4 17.00% 5.00% N/A	Grade unknown 	Data accuracy (1-4) 3 N/A	to be renext !	eplaced in 5 years
43 44 45 46 47 48	HV HV HV	Zone Substation Transformer Distribution Line Distribution Line Distribution Line	Zone Substation Transformers Distribution OH Open Wire Conductor Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor SWER conductor	No. km km km		Grade 2 23.00% N/A N/A	Grade 3 83.00% 70.00% N/A N/A	Grade 4 17.00% 5.00% N/A N/A	Grade unknown	Data accuracy (1-4)	to be renext !	- 5 years - 5.00%
43 44 45 46 47 48 49	HV HV HV	Zone Substation Transformer Distribution Line Distribution Line Distribution Line Distribution Cable	Zone Substation Transformers Distribution OH Open Wire Conductor Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor SWER conductor Distribution UG XLPE or PVC	No. km km		Grade 2 23.00% N/A N/A 2.00%	Grade 3 83.00% 70.00% N/A N/A 90.00%	Grade 4 17.00% 5.00% N/A	Grade unknown 	Data accuracy (1-4) 3 N/A	to be renext !	2placed in 5 years - 5.00% 10.00%
43 44 45 46 47 48	HV HV HV HV	Zone Substation Transformer Distribution Line Distribution Line Distribution Line	Zone Substation Transformers Distribution OH Open Wire Conductor Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor SWER conductor	No. km km km		Grade 2 23.00% N/A N/A	Grade 3 83.00% 70.00% N/A N/A	Grade 4 17.00% 5.00% N/A N/A	Grade unknown 	Data accuracy (1-4) 3 N/A	to be renext !	- 5 years - 5.00%
43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50	HV HV HV HV HV HV	Zone Substation Transformer Distribution Line Distribution Line Distribution Line Distribution Cable Distribution Cable	Zone Substation Transformers Distribution OH Open Wire Conductor Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor SWER conductor Distribution UG XUPE or PVC Distribution UG PILC	No. km km km km		Grade 2 23.00% N/A N/A 2.00% 5.00%	Grade 3 83.00% 70.00% N/A N/A 90.00% 93.00%	Grade 4 17.00% 5.00% N/A N/A 8.00%	Grade unknown - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Data accuracy (1-4) 1 N/A N/A 1 1	N/A N/A	2placed in 5 years - 5.00% 10.00%
43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV	Zone Substation Transformer Distribution Line Distribution Line Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Switchgear Distribution switchgear	Zone Substation Transformers Distribution OH Apen Wire Conductor Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor SWER conductor Distribution US XLPE or PVC Distribution Submarine Cable 3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers 3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (indeor)	No. km km km km km No. No.		Grade 2 23.00% N/A N/A 2.00% N/A 25.00%	Grade 3 83.00% 70.00% N/A 90.00% 93.00% N/A N/A 70.00%	Grade 4 17.00% 5.00% N/A 8.00% N/A	Grade unknown - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Data accuracy (1-4) 1 N/A N/A 1 1	N/A N/A	Placed in 5 years 5.00% 10.00% 15.00% - 25.00%
43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 53 54	HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV	Zone Substation Transformer Distribution Line Distribution Line Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear	Zone Substation Transformers Distribution DH Open Wire Conductor Distribution DH Aerial Cable Conductor SWER conductor Distribution UG XLPE or PVC Distribution UG PLC Distribution Submarine Cable 3.3/6.6/11/22KV CB (Indoor) 3.3/6.6/11/22KV CB (Indoor) 3.3/6.6/11/22KV CB (Indoor)	No. km km km km No. No. No.		Grade 2 23.00% N/A N/A N/A N/A - 2.5.00% 15.00%	Grade 3 83.00% 70.00% N/A 90.00% 93.00% N/A 100.00% 70.00%	Grade 4 17.00% 5.00% N/A N/A N/A 10.00%	Grade unknown	Data accuracy (1-4)           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           1           N/A           1	N/A N/A	Placed in 5 years 5.00% 10.00% 15.00%
43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55	HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV	Zone Substation Transformer Distribution Line Distribution Line Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear	Zone Substation Transformers Distribution OH Open Wire Conductor Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor SWER conductor Distribution Warker of VC Distribution Submarine Cable 33/66/11/22KV CB (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers 33/66/11/22KV CB (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers 33/66/11/22KV Switches and fuses (pole mounted) 33/66/11/22KV Switch (ground mounted) - except RMU	No. km km km km km No. No. No. No.		Grade 2 23.00% N/A N/A N/A 2.00% 2.00% N/A	Grade 3 83.00% 70.00% N/A 90.00% 93.00% N/A 100.00% 70.00% N/A	Grade 4 17.00% 5.00% N/A N/A N/A 10.00% N/A	Grade unknown - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Data accuracy (1-4) 1 N/A N/A 1 1	N/A N/A	29laced in 5 years - 5.00% - 10.00% - 25.00% 10.00%
43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 55 56	HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV	Zone Substation Transformer Distribution Line Distribution Line Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear	Zone Substation Transformers Distribution DH Open Wire Conductor Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor SWER conductor Distribution UG NLC Distribution UG PILC Distribution UG PILC Distribution Submarine Cable 3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers 3.3/6.6/11/22kV Switches and fuses (pole mounted) 3.3/6.6/11/22kV Switch (ground mounted) - except RMU 3.3/6.6/11/22kV RMU	No. km km km km km No. No. No. No. No.	N/A N/A N/A N/A 5.00% N/A 5.00% N/A	Grade 2 23.00% N/A N/A 2.00% N/A 25.00% N/A 6.00%	Grade 3 83.00% 70.00% N/A N/A 93.00% N/A 70.00% 70.00% 70.00% N/A 80.00%	Grade 4 17.00% 5.00% N/A N/A N/A 10.00% N/A 10.00%	Grade unknown	Data accuracy (1-4)           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           1           N/A           1	N/A N/A	2placed in 5 years 5.00% 10.00% 25.00% 10.00%
43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57	HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV	Zone Substation Transformer Distribution Line Distribution Line Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution sransformer	Zone Substation Transformers Distribution OH Open Wire Conductor Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor SWER conductor Distribution UG PILC Distribution UG PILC Distribution Submarine Cable 3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers 3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers 3.3/6.6/11/22kV Switches and fuses (pole mounted) 3.3/6.6/11/22kV Switches and fuses (pole mounted) 3.3/6.6/11/22kV Switches and fuses (pole Mounted Transformer	No. km km km km km No. No. No. No. No. No.		Grade 2 23.00% N/A N/A 5.00% N/A 25.00% N/A 15.00% N/A 6.00% 7.00%	Grade 3 83.00% 70.00% N/A 93.00% N/A 70.00% 70.00% N/A 75.00%	Grade 4 17.00% 5.00% N/A N/A N/A 10.00% 15.00%	Grade unknown	Data accuracy (1-4)           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           1           N/A           1	N/A N/A	2placed in 5 years 
43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58	HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV	Zone Substation Transformer Distribution Line Distribution Line Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer	Zone Substation Transformers Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor SWER conductor Distribution Va VIE or PVC Distribution Va VIE or PVC Distribution Submarine Cable 33/66/11/22KV CB (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers 33/66/11/22KV Switches and fuses (pole mounted) 33/66/11/22KV Switch (ground mounted) - except RMU 33/66/11/22KV Switch (ground mounted) - except RMU 33/66/11/22KV Switch (ground mounted) - except RMU 33/66/11/22KV RMU Pole Mounted Transformer	No. km km km km km No. No. No. No. No. No.	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A S.00% N/A N/A 3.00%	Grade 2	Grade 3 83.00% 70.00% N/A 93.00% N/A 93.00% 70.00% 70.00% 70.00% 70.00% 75.00% 75.00%	Grade 4 17.00% 5.00% N/A N/A N/A N/A 10.00% 15.00%	Grade unknown	Data accuracy (1-4)         2           N/A         3           1         3           1         3           1         3           1         3           1         3	N/A N/A	2placed in 5 years 5.00% 10.00% 25.00% 10.00%
43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV	Zone Substation Transformer Distribution Line Distribution Line Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution Switchgear Distribution Switchgear Distribution Switchgear Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer	Zone Substation Transformers Distribution DH Open Wire Conductor Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor SWER conductor Distribution UG NLC Distribution UG PILC Distribution UG PILC Distribution Submarine Cable 3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers 3.3/6.6/11/22kV SWItch (ground mounted) - secept RMU 3.3/6.6/11/22kV Switch (ground mounted) - secept RMU 3.3/6.6/11/22kV KMU Pole Mounted Transformer Ground Mounted Transformer Voltage regulators	No. km km km km km No. No. No. No. No. No. No.		Grade 2 23.00% N/A 2.00% N/A 2.00% N/A 0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	Grade 3 83.00% 70.00% N/A 93.00% N/A 70.00% 70.00% N/A 75.00%	Grade 4 17.00% 5.00% N/A N/A N/A 10.00% 15.00%	Grade unknown	Data accuracy (1-4)           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           1           N/A           1	to be renext 1           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A	2placed in 5 years - 5.00% - - 10.00% - - 25.00% - - 10.00% 10.00% - 5.00%
43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58	HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV	Zone Substation Transformer Distribution Line Distribution Line Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer	Zone Substation Transformers Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor SWER conductor Distribution Va VIE or PVC Distribution Va VIE or PVC Distribution Submarine Cable 33/66/11/22KV CB (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers 33/66/11/22KV Switches and fuses (pole mounted) 33/66/11/22KV Switch (ground mounted) - except RMU 33/66/11/22KV Switch (ground mounted) - except RMU 33/66/11/22KV Switch (ground mounted) - except RMU 33/66/11/22KV RMU Pole Mounted Transformer	No. km km km km km No. No. No. No. No. No.	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A S.00% N/A N/A 3.00%	Grade 2	Grade 3 53.00% 70.00% N/A 90.00% 93.00% N/A 70.00% N/A 80.00% 75.00% N/A	Grade 4 17.00% 5.00% N/A N/A N/A N/A 10.00% 15.00%	Grade unknown	Data accuracy (1-4)         2           N/A         3           1         3           1         3           1         3           1         3           1         3	to be renext 1           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A	2placed in 5 years 
43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 55 56 57 58 59 60	HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV	Zone Substation Transformer Distribution Line Distribution Line Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution smitchgear Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer	Zone Substation Transformers Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor SWER conductor Distribution OK AVE or PVC Distribution OK AVE or PVC Distribution Submarine Cable 3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers 3.3/6.6/11/22kV Switchs (ground mounted) - except RMU 3.3/6.6/11/22kV Switch (ground	No. km km km km km No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No.	2.00% N/A N/A 2.00% N/A 5.00% 5.00% 5.00% 1.00% N/A	Grade 2	Grade 3           83.00%           70.00%           N/A           90.00%           93.00%           N/A           100.00%           70.00%           70.00%           70.00%           70.00%           N/A           80.00%           75.00%           N/A           90.00%	Grade 4 17.00% 5.00% N/A N/A  10.00% N/A 10.00% 15.00%  N/A	Grade unknown	Data accuracy (1-4)           2           N/A           N/A           3           N/A           1           3           N/A           1           3           1           3           N/A           1           3           N/A           1           3           N/A           3           N/A	to be renext 1           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A	2placed in 5 years 
43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63	HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV LV	Zone Substation Transformer Distribution Line Distribution Line Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution witchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer	Zone Substation Transformers Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor SWER conductor Distribution UG NLC Distribution UG PILC Distribution Submarine Cable 33/66/11/22KV CB (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers 3.3/66/11/22KV CB (pole mounted) - eclosers and sectionalisers 3.3/66/11/22KV CB (pole mounted) - eclosers and sectionalisers 3.3/6.6/11/22KV SWItch (ground mounted) - eccept RMU 3.3/6.6/11/22KV SWItch (ground mounted) - UC SWITCH	No. km km km km km No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. Km	2.00%     N/A     2.00%     N/A     2.00%     N/A     5.00%     5.00%     1.00%     1.00%     1.00%	Grade 2	Grade 3           83.00%           70.00%           N/A           90.00%           93.00%           N/A           100.00%           70.00%           N/A           100.00%           70.00%           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           75.00%           N/A           90.00%           80.00%           90.00%	Grade 4 17.00% 5.00% N/A N/A N/A N/A 10.00% N/A 15.00% 15.00% 5.00% 10.00% 10.00%	Grade unknown	Data accuracy (1-4)           2           N/A           N/A           3           N/A           1           3           N/A           1           3           1           3           N/A           1           3           N/A           1           3           N/A           3           N/A	to be renext 1           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A	2000% 5.00% 10.00% 10.00% 10.00% 10.00% 10.00% 20.00% 5.00% 5.00%
43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 53 53 53 55 55 55 55 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64	HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV LV LV LV LV	Zone Substation Transformer Distribution Line Distribution Line Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution Switchgear Distribution Switchgear Distribution Switchgear Distribution Substations UV Line LV Cable LV Cable U StreeLighting Connections	Zone Substation Transformers Distribution OH Open Wire Conductor Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor SWER conductor Distribution UG APLC Distribution UG APLC Distribution Submarine Cable 3.3/6.6/11/22kV (SE (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers 3.3/6.6/11/22kV Worth Charlon (pole mounted) 3.3/6.6/11/22kV Worth (pround mounted) - except RMU 3.3/6.6/11/22kV Worth (pround mounted) - except RMU 3.3/6.6/11/22kV Worth (pround mounted) - except RMU 3.3/6.6/11/22kV KMU Pole Mounted Transformer Ground Mounted Transformer Voltage regulators Ground Mounted Substation Housing LV OH Conductor LV UG Cable LV OH/UG consumer service connections	No. km km km km km No. No. No. No. No. km km km km	N/A N/A N/A 2.00% N/A 5.00% N/A 4.00% 3.00% N/A 5.00% N/A 5.00%	Grade 2	Grade 3           83.00%           70.00%           70.00%           90.00%           93.00%           N/A           100.00%           70.00%           70.00%           80.00%           75.00%           75.00%           90.00%           80.00%           80.00%           85.00%           85.00%	Grade 4 17.00% 5.00% N/A N/A 10.00% N/A 15.00% 15.00% N/A 5.00%	Grade unknown	Data accuracy (1-4)           1           2           N/A           1           3           N/A           1	to be rement 1           N/A           N/A	225.00% 5.00% 10.00% 15.00% 15.00% 10.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00%
43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 55 55 55 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65	HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV LV LV LV LV LV LV	Zone Substation Transformer Distribution Line Distribution Line Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer Distribution Substations LV Line LV StreetLighting Connections	Zone Substation Transformers Distribution OH Open Wire Conductor Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor SWER conductor Distribution U& XPE or PVC Distribution U& XPE or PVC Distribution U& VEC Distribution U& PILC Distribution Submarine Cable 3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers 3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers 3.3/6.6/11/22kV SWItchs (ground mounted) - except RMU 3.3/6.6/11/22kV SWItchs (ground mounted) - except RMU 3.3/6.6/11/22kV SWItch (grou	No. km km km km km No. No. No. No. No. No. km km km km km km km. No. No.	2.00%     N/A     2.00%     N/A     2.00%     N/A     5.00%     5.00%     1.00%     1.00%     1.00%	Grade 2  Control Contr	Grade 3           83.00%           70.00%           N/A           90.00%           93.00%           N/A           100.00%           70.00%           70.00%           N/A           100.00%           70.00%           70.00%           70.00%           70.00%           75.00%           N/A           90.00%           90.00%           85.00%           85.00%	Grade 4 17.00% 5.00% N/A N/A N/A N/A 10.00% N/A 15.00% 15.00% 5.00% 10.00% 10.00%	Grade unknown	Data accuracy (1-4)           2           N/A           N/A           3           N/A           1           3           N/A           1           3           1           3           N/A           1           3           N/A           1           3           N/A           3           N/A	to be rement 1           N/A           N/A	pplaced in 5 years 5.00% 10.00% 10.00% 10.00% 10.00% 10.00% 20.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00%
43 44 45 46 47 48 9 9 50 51 52 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 56 60 1 62 63 64 65 66	HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV LV LV LV LV LAII AII	Zone Substation Transformer Distribution Line Distribution Line Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution sransformer Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer Distribution Substations UV Line UV Cable UV Streetighting Connections Protection	Zone Substation Transformers Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor SWER conductor Distribution WarR or PVC Distribution WarR or PVC Distribution Submarine Cable 33/66/11/22KV CB (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers 33/66/11/22KV CB (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers 33/66/11/22KV Switch (ground mounted) - eccept RMU 33/66/11/22KV RMI Pole Mounted Transformer Ground Mounted Transformer Voltage regulators Ground Mounted Substation Housing LV OH Conductor LV UG Consumer service connections Protection relays (electromechanical, solid state and numeric) SCADA and communications equipment operating as a single system	No. km km km km km No. No. No. No. No. No. No. km km km km No. Lot	2.00% N/A N/A 2.00% N/A 5.00% S.00% N/A 3.00% 1.00% 1.00%	Grade 2 23.00% N/A 2.00% N/A 2.00% 0.00% 15.00% N/A 15.00% N/A 15.00% N/A 10.00% 0.00% 4.00% 4.00% 20.00%	Grade 3           83.00%           70.00%           N/A           N/A           90.00%           70.00%           70.00%           70.00%           70.00%           80.00%           75.00%           N/A           90.00%           80.00%           80.00%           85.00%           85.00%           80.00%           80.00%	Grade 4           17.00%           5.00%           N/A           N/A           N/A           10.00%           10.00%           15.00%           15.00%           15.00%           10.00%           10.00%           10.00%           10.00%           10.00%	Strade unknown	Data accuracy (1-4)           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           1 <th>to be re next starts N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A</th> <th>225.00% 5.00% 10.00% 15.00% 15.00% 10.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00%</th>	to be re next starts N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	225.00% 5.00% 10.00% 15.00% 15.00% 10.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00%
43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 66 67	HV HV HV HV HV HV LV LV LV AII	Zone Substation Transformer Distribution Line Distribution Line Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer Distribution Substations LV Line UC Cable Connections Protection SCADA and communications	Zone Substation Transformers Distribution OH Open Wire Conductor Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor SWER conductor Distribution UG APLC Distribution UG APLC Distribution Submarine Cable 3.3/6.6/11/224V CB (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers 3.3/6.6/11/224V With the sand fuses (pole mounted) 3.3/6.6/11/224V With the sand fuses (pole mounted) 3.3/6.6/11/224V With (ground mounted) - except RMU 3.3/6.6/11/224V With Brand fuses (pole mounted) 3.3/6.6/11/224V With Brand fuses (pole mounted) 4.3/6.6/11/224V With Brand fuses (pole mounted) 4.3/6.	No. km km km km No. No. No. No. No. No. km km km km km km km km km km	2.00%     N/A     2.00%     N/A     2.00%     N/A     5.00%     5.00%     1.00%     1.00%     1.00%	Grade 2	Grade 3           83.00%           70.00%           N/A           90.00%           93.00%           N/A           100.00%           70.00%           70.00%           N/A           100.00%           70.00%           70.00%           70.00%           70.00%           75.00%           N/A           90.00%           90.00%           85.00%           85.00%	Grade 4 17.00% 5.00% N/A N/A N/A N/A 10.00% N/A 15.00% 15.00% 5.00% 10.00% 10.00%	Grade unknown	Data accuracy (1-4)           1           2           N/A           1           3           N/A           1	to be rement 1           N/A           N/A	pplaced in 5 years 5.00% 10.00% 15.00% 10.00% 10.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00%
43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 53 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 76 8	HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV HV LV LV LV LV LV LV AII AII	Zone Substation Transformer Distribution Line Distribution Line Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution Transformer Distribution Substations LV Line LV Streetlighting Connections Protection SCADA and communications	Zone Substation Transformers Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor SWER conductor Distribution UK XPE or PVC Distribution UK XPE or PVC Distribution Submarine Cable 3.3/6.6/11/224V CB (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers 3.3/6.6/11/224V SWItch (ground mounted) - except RMU 3.3/6.6/11/224V SWItch (ground mounted) - ex	No. km km km km No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. Km km km km km km. Ko. Lot	2.00% N/A N/A 2.00% N/A 5.00% S.00% N/A 3.00% 1.00% 1.00%	Grade 2	Grade 3           83.00%           70.00%           N/A           90.00%           93.00%           93.00%           N/A           100.00%           70.00%           70.00%           70.00%           70.00%           70.00%           70.00%           75.00%           N/A           90.00%           90.00%           85.00%           85.00%           80.00%           N/A	Grade 4 17.00% 5.00% N/A N/A N/A N/A 10.00% 15.00% 15.00% 15.00% 10.00%	Grade unknown	Data accuracy (1-4)           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           1 <th>to be re next starts N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A</th> <th>pplaced in 5 years - - - - - - - - - - - - -</th>	to be re next starts N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	pplaced in 5 years - - - - - - - - - - - - -
43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 66 67	HV HV HV HV HV HV LV LV LV AII	Zone Substation Transformer Distribution Line Distribution Line Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution Cable Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution switchgear Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer Distribution Transformer Distribution Substations LV Line UC Cable Connections Protection SCADA and communications	Zone Substation Transformers Distribution OH Open Wire Conductor Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor SWER conductor Distribution UG APLC Distribution UG APLC Distribution Submarine Cable 3.3/6.6/11/224V CB (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers 3.3/6.6/11/224V With the sand fuses (pole mounted) 3.3/6.6/11/224V With the sand fuses (pole mounted) 3.3/6.6/11/224V With (ground mounted) - except RMU 3.3/6.6/11/224V With Brand fuses (pole mounted) 3.3/6.6/11/224V With Brand fuses (pole mounted) 4.3/6.6/11/224V With Brand fuses (pole mounted) 4.3/6.	No. km km km km No. No. No. No. No. No. km km km km km km km km km km	2.00% N/A N/A 2.00% N/A 5.00% S.00% N/A 3.00% 1.00% 1.00%	Grade 2	Grade 3           83.00%           70.00%           N/A           N/A           90.00%           70.00%           70.00%           70.00%           70.00%           80.00%           75.00%           N/A           90.00%           80.00%           80.00%           85.00%           85.00%           80.00%           80.00%	Grade 4           17.00%           5.00%           N/A           N/A           N/A           10.00%           10.00%           15.00%           15.00%           15.00%           10.00%           10.00%           10.00%           10.00%           10.00%	Strade unknown	Data accuracy (1-4)           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           N/A           1 <th>to be re next starts N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A</th> <th>pplaced in 5 years 5.00% 10.00% 15.00% 10.00% 10.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00%</th>	to be re next starts N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	pplaced in 5 years 5.00% 10.00% 15.00% 10.00% 10.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00%



# G. Appendix – Schedule 12b





# H. <u>Appendix – Schedule 12c</u>

This schedule requires a forecast of new connections (by consumer type), peak demand and energy volumes for the disclosure year and a 5 year planning period. The forecasts should be consistent with the supporting information set out in the AMP as well as the assumptions used in developing the expenditure forecasts in Schedule 11b and the capacity and utilisation forecasts in Schedule 12b.	the dis closure year and a 5 ye ind utilisation forecasts in Sc	ear planning period. Hedule 12h					
sch ref			The forecasts should	d be consistent with t	the supporting inform	ation s et out in the A	MP as well as the
7 12c(i): Consumer Connections							
Number of ICPs connected in year by consumer type				Number of connections	onnections		
9 10	for year ended	Current Year CY <b>31 Mar 13</b>	CY+1 31 Mar 14	CY+2 <b>31 Mar 15</b>	CY+3 <b>31 Mar 16</b>	CY+4 <b>31 Mar 17</b>	CY+5 31 Mar 18
11 Consumer types defined by EDB*							
		15,822	15,861	15,901	15,940	15,980	16,019
13 Medium Connections (21 to 99kVA)		1,218	1,222	1,225	1,229	1,232	1,236
14 $\geq$ 100kVA Customer Connections		246	246	247	247	247	247
15							
16							
17 Connections total		17,286	17,329	17,373	17,416	17,459	17,502
*include additional rows if needed Distributed generation							
Number of connections		10	20	30	40	50	60
Installed connection capacity of distributed generation (MVA)	<u> </u>	0	0	0	0	0	0
12c(ii) System Demand		;					
Mavimum coincident curtam domand (NMM)	habaa saasi saf	Current Year CY	CY+1 21 Mar 14	CY+2 31 Mar 16	CY+3 31 Mar 16	CY+4	CY+5 31 Mar 10
GAP demand olus Distributed generation output at HV and above		ο Έ	- 04	6	00	10	×0 '
Ĕ		63	64	65	66	67	68
less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above		(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2
Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points		65	66	67	68	69	70
Electricity volumes carried (GWh)							
Electricity supplied from GXPs		266	267	269	270	271	273
32 less Electricity exports to GXPs					-		
33 plus Electricity supplied from distributed generation					-		
less Net electricity supplied to (from) other EDBs		(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)
35 Electricity entering system for supply to ICPs		284	285	287	288	290	291
36 less Total energy delivered to ICPs		271	272	273	275	276	278
37 Losses		13	13	13	14	14	14
	L						
Load factor		50%	49%	49%	48%	48%	47%
Loss ratio		%LV	47%	/0L V	201 4	1 101	



# I. <u>Appendix – Schedule 12d</u>

							nited
			AMP	AMP Planning Period	1 April 2	1 April 2013 – 31 March 2023	2023
			Network / Sub-	Network / Sub-network Name			
SCHEDULE 12d: REPORT FORECAST INTERRUPTIONS AND DURATION This schedule requires a forecast of SAIEI and SAID for disclosure and a 5 year abaning period and forecasts should be consistent with the supporting information set out in the AMP as well as the assumed impact of planned and	<b>URATION</b> d. The forecasts show	uld be consistent with	the supporting inform	mation set out in the A	AMP as well as the a	ssumed impact of pla	nned and
unpla nned SAIFI and SAIDI on the expenditures forecast provided in Schedule 11a and Schedule 11b. sch ref	e 11b.						
. w 0	for year ended	Current Year CY <b>31 Mar 13</b>	CY+1 <b>31 Mar 14</b>	CY+2 <b>31 Mar 15</b>	CY+3 <b>31 Mar 16</b>	CY+4 <b>31 Mar 17</b>	CY+5 <b>31 Mar 18</b>
10 SAIDI							
Class B (planned interruptions on the network)		4.8	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Class C (unplanned interruptions on the network)		35.3	36.0	36.0	36.0	36.0	36.0
SAIFI							
Class B (planned interruptions on the network)		0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
Class C (unplanned interruptions on the network)		0.75	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98



# J. <u>Appendix – Schedule 13</u>

Summary of Asset Management Maturity Assessment Tool.

		Compa AMP Plannir	ny Name ng Period	Electricity Invercargill Limited 1 April 2013 – 31 March 2023
		Asset Management Standard		PAS 55: 2008
HEDULE 13: s schedule requires	REPORT ON ASSET MANA information on the EDB'S self-assessme	AGEMENT MATURITY nt of the maturity of its asset management practices .		
Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Maturity Level Description
3	Asset management policy	To what extent has an asset management policy been documented, authorised and communicated?	3	The asset management policy is authorised by top management, is widely and effectively communicated to all relevant employees and stakeholders, and used to make these persons aware of their asset related obligations.
10	Asset management strategy	What has the organisation done to ensure that its asset management strategy is consistent with other appropriate organisational policies and strategies, and the needs of stakeholders?	3	All linkages are in place and evidence is available to demonstrate that, where appropriate, the organisation's ass management strategy is consistent with its other organisational policies and strategies. The organisation has als identified and considered the requirements of relevant stakeholders.
11	Asset management strategy	In what way does the organisation's asset management strategy take account of the lifecycle of the assets, asset types and asset systems over which the organisation has stewardship?	3	The asset management strategy takes account of the lifecycle of all of its assets, asset types and asset systems.
26	Asset management plan(s)	How does the organisation establish and document its asset management plan(s) across the life cycle activities of its assets and asset systems?	3	Asset management plan(s) are established, documented, implemented and maintained for asset systems and crit assets to achieve the asset management strategy and asset management objectives across all life cycle phases.
27	Asset management plan(s)	How has the organisation communicated its plan(s) to all relevant parties to a level of detail appropriate to the receiver's role in their delivery?	3	The plan(s) are communicated to all relevant employees, stakeholders and contracted service providers to a leve detail appropriate to their participation or business interests in the delivery of the plan(s) and there is confirmat that they are being used effectively.
29	Asset management plan(s)	How are designated responsibilities for delivery of asset plan actions documented?	4	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognise standard. The assessor of a advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
31	Asset management plan(s)	What has the organisation done to ensure that appropriate arrangements are made available for the efficient and cost effective implementation of the plan(s)? (Note this is about resources and enabling support)	3	The organisation's arrangements fully cover all the requirements for the efficient and cost effective implementat of asset management plan(s) and realistically address the resources and timescales required, and any changes needed to functional policies, standards, processes and the asset management information system.
33	Contingency planning	What plan(s) and procedure(s) does the organisation have for identifying and responding to incidents and emergency situations and ensuring continuity of critical asset management activities?	3	Appropriate emergency plan(s) and procedure(s) are in place to respond to credible incidents and manage contin of critical asset management activities consistent with policies and asset management objectives. Training and external agency alignment is in place.
37	Structure, authority and responsibilities	What has the organisation done to appoint member(s) of its management team to be responsible for ensuring that the organisation's assets deliver the requirements of the asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s)?	3	The appointed person or persons have full responsibility for ensuring that the organisation's assets deliver the requirements of the asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s). They have been given the necessary authority to achieve this.
40	Structure, authority and responsibilities	What evidence can the organisation's top management provide to demonstrate that sufficient resources are available for asset management?	3	An effective process exists for determining the resources needed for asset management and sufficient resources available. It can be demonstrated that resources are matched to asset management requirements.
42	Structure, authority and responsibilities	To what degree does the organisation's top management communicate the importance of meeting its asset management requirements?	3	Top management communicates the importance of meeting its asset management requirements to all relevant of the organisation.
45	Outsourcing of asset management activities	Where the organisation has outsourced some of its asset management activities, how has it resourced that appropriate controls are in place to ensure the compliant delivery of its organisational strategic plan, and its asset management policy and strategy?	3	Evidence exists to demonstrate that outsourced activities are appropriately controlled to provide for the compliand delivery of the organisational strategic plan, asset management policy and strategy, and that these controls are integrated into the asset management system
48	Training, awareness and competence	How does the organisation develop planis) for the human resources required to undertake asset management activities - including the development and delivery of asset management strategy, process(es), objectives and plan(s)?	3	The organisation can demonstrate that plane(s) are in place and effective in matching competencies and capabili to the asset management system including the plan for both internal and contracted activities. Plans are review integral to asset management system process(e).
49	Training, awareness and competence	How does the organisation identify competency requirements and then plan, provide and record the training necessary to achieve the competencies?	3	Competency requirements are in place and aligned with asset management plan(s). Plans are in place and effect in providing the training necessary to achieve the competencies. A structured means of recording the competen achieved is in place.
50	Training, awareness and competence	New does the organization ensure that persons under its direct control undertaking asset management related activities have an appropriate level of competence in terms of education, training or experience?	3	Competency requirements are identified and assessed for all persons carnying out asset management related activities - internal and contracted. Requirements are reviewed and staff reassessed at appropriate intervals all to asset management requirements.
53	Communication, participation and consultation	Now does the organisation ensure that pertinent asset management information is effectively communicated to and from employees and other stakeholders, including contracted service providers?	3	Two way communication is in place between all relevant parties, ensuring that information is effectively communicated to match the regimements of asset management strategy, plan(s) and process(es). Pertinent ass information requirements are regularly reviewed.
59	Asset Management System documentation	What documentation has the organisation established to describe the main elements of its asset management system and interactions between them?	3	The organisation has established documentation that comprehensively describes all the main elements of its as management system and the interactions between them. The documentation is kept up to date.
62	Information management	What has the organisation done to determine what its asset management information system(s) should contain in order to support its asset management system?	3	The organisation has determined what its asset information system should contain in order to support its asset management system. The requirements relate to the whole life cycle and cover information originating from bot internal and external sources.
63	Information management	How does the organisation maintain its asset management information system(s) and ensure that the data held within it (them) is of the requisite quality and accuracy and is consistent?	3	The organisation has effective controls in place that ensure the data held is of the requisite quality and accuracy is consistent. The controls are regularly reviewed and improved where necessary.
64	Information management	How has the organisation's ensured its asset management information system is relevant to its needs?	2	The organisation has developed and is implementing a process to ensure its asset management information syst is relevant to its needs. Gaps between what the information system provides and the organisations needs have identified and action is being taken to close them.
69	Risk management process(es)	Now has the organisation documented process(e) and/or procedure(s) for the identification and assessment of asset and asset management related risks throughout the asset life cycle?	3	Identification and assessment of asset related risk across the asset lifecycle is fully documented. The organisat can demonstrate that appropriate documented mechanisms are integrated across life cycle phases and are bein consistently applied.
79	Use and maintenance of asset risk information	Now does the organisation ensure that the results of risk assessments provide input into the identification of adequate resources and training and competency needs?	3	Dutputs from risk assessments are consistently and systematically used as inputs to develop resources, training competency requirements. Examples and evidence is available.
82	Legal and other requirements	What procedure does the organisation have to identify and provide access to its legal, regulatory, statutory and other asset management requirements, and how is requirements incorporated into the asset management system?	3	Evidence exists to demonstrate that the organisation's legal, regulatory, statutory and other asset management requirements are identified and kept up to date. Systematic mechanisms for identifying relevant legal and statu requirements.
88	Life Cycle Activities	Now does the organisation establish implement and maintain process(es) for the implementation of its asset management plan(s) and control of activities across the reastion, acquisition or enhancement of assets. This includes design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning activities?	3	Effective process(ei) and procedure(s) are in place to manage and control the implementation of asset managee plan(s) during activities related to asset creation including design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning.
91	Life Cycle Activities	Now does the organisation ensure that process(e) and/or procedure() for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of activities during maintenance (and implement) of assets are avail/forient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?	2	The organisation is in the process of putting in place process(es) and procedure(s) to manage and control the implementation of asset management plan(s) during this life cycle plases. They include a process for confirming process(es)/procedure(s) are effective and if necessary carrying out modifications.
95	Performance and condition monitoring	How does the organisation measure the performance and condition of its assets?	4	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognise standard. The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
99	Investigation of asset-related failures, incidents and nonconformities	Now does the organisation ensure responsibility and the authority for the handling, investigation and mitigation of asset-related failures, incidents and emergency situations and non conformances is clear, unambiguous, understood and communicated?	3	The organisation have defined the appropriate responsibilities and authorities and evidence is available to show these are applied across the business and kept up to date.
105	Audit	What has the organisation done to establish procedure(s) for the audit of its asset management system (process(es))?	3	The organisation can demonstrate that its audit procedure(s) cover all the appropriate asset-related activities an associated reporting of audit results. Audits are to an appropriate level of detail and consistently managed.
109	Corrective & Preventative action	Now does the organisation instigate appropriate corrective and/or preventive actions to eliminate or prevent the causes of identified poor performance and non conformance?	3	Mechanisms are consistently in place and effective for the systematic instigation of preventive and corrective a to address root causes of non compliance or incidents identified by investigations, compliance evaluation or auc
113	Continual Improvement	Now does the organisation achieve continual improvement in the optimal combination of costs, asset related risks and the performance and condition of assets and asset systems across the whole life cycle?	2	Continuous improvement process(es) are set out and include consideration of cost risk, performance and conditi for assets managed across the whole life cycle but it is not yet being systematically applied.
115	Continual Improvement	How does the organisation seek and acquire knowledge about new asset management related technology and practices, and evaluate their potential benefit to the organisation?	3	The organisation actively engages internally and externally with other asset management practitioners, professi bodies and relevant conferences. Actively investigates and evaluates new practices and evolves its asset management activities using appropriate developments.



# 11. Approval by Board of Directors

# **Certification for Year-beginning Disclosures**

We, Neil Douglas Boniface and, Ross Lindsay Smith being Directors of Electricity Invercargill Limited certify that, having made all reasonable enquiry, to the best of our knowledge-

- a) The following attached information of Electricity Invercargill Limited prepared for the purposes of clause 2.6.1 and subclauses 2.6.3(4) and 2.6.5(3) of the Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2012 in all material respects complies with that determination.
- b) The prospective financial or non-financial information included in the attached information has been measured on a basis consistent with regulatory requirements or recognised industry standards.

N D Boniface

R L Smith

Date: 31st Jonuary 2013